Medicare Claims Processing Manual

Chapter 25 - Completing and Processing UB-92 Data Set

Table of Contents

(Rev. 303, 09-24-04)

(Rev. 311, 10-08-04)

70 - Form CMS-1450 Consistency Edits

Form Locator (FL) 1 - (Untitled) Provider Name, Address, and Telephone Number

FL 3 - Patient Control Number

FL 4 - Type of Bill

Bill Type Codes and Allowable Provider Numbers

FL 5 - Federal Tax Number

FL 6 - Statement Covers Period (From-Through)

FL 7 - Covered Days

FL 8 - Noncovered Days

FL 9 - Coinsurance Days

FL 10 - Lifetime Reserve Days

FL 12 - Patient's Name

FL 13 - Patient's Address

FL 14 - Patient's Birth Date

FL 15 - Patient's Sex

FL 16 - Patient's Marital Status

FL 17 - Admission Date

FL 18 - Admission Hour

FL 19 - Type of Admission/Visit

FL 20 - Source of Admission

FL22 - Patient Status

FL 23 - Medical Record Number

FLs 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30 - Condition Codes

FL 32, 33, 34, and 35 - Occurrence Codes and Dates

FL 36 - Occurrence Span Code and Dates

FL 37 - Internal Control Number (ICN)/Document Control Number (DCN)

FLS 39, 40, and 41 - Value Codes and Amounts

FL42 - Revenue Code

FL 43 - Revenue Description

FL 44 - HCPCS/Rates

FL 45 - Service Date

FL 46 - Units of Service

FL 47 - Total Charges - Not Applicable for Electronic Billers

FL 48 - Noncovered Charges

FL 50A, B, and C - Payer Identification

FL 51A, B, and C - Provider Number

FLs 52A, B, and C - Release of Information Certification Indicator

FLs 54A, B, and C - Prior Payments

FLs 58A, B, and C - Insured's Name

FL 59A, B, and C - Patient's Relationship to Insured

FLs 60A, B, and C - Certificate/Social Security Number/HI Claim/Identification Number (HICN)

FL 61A, B, and C - Insurance Group Name

FL 62A, B, and C - Insurance Group Number

FL 63 - Treatment Authorization Code

FL 64 - Employment Status Code

FL 65 - Employer Name

FL 66 - Employer Location

FL 67 - Principal Diagnosis Code

FLs 68-75 - Other Diagnosis Codes

FL 76 - Admitting Diagnosis/Patient's Reason for Visit

FL 80 - Principal Procedure Code and Date

FL 81 - Other Procedure Codes and Dates

FL 82 - Attending/Requesting Physician ID

FL 83 - Other Physician ID

FL 84 - Remarks

FL 85 - Provider Representative Signature

FL 4 - Type of Bill

FL 6 - Statement Covers Period (From-Through)

FL 13 - Patient's Address

FL 14 - Birth Date

FL 15 - Sex

FL17 - Admission Date

FL19 - Type of Admission

10 - Reserved

20 - Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Health Care Claim and Coordination of Benefits

(Rev. 303, Issued: 09-24-04, Effective: 01-03-05, Implementation: 01-05-05)

20.1 - Decimal Data Elements

(Rev. 1, 10-01-03)

B-01-06

All decimal data elements are defined as "R." Contractor translators write these data elements to the X12N-based flat file at their maximum field size, which will be initialized to spaces. The COBOL picture found under the ANSI X12N 837 element name is used to limit the size of the amounts. These positions are right justified and zero-filled. Contractor translators convert signed values using the conversion table shown below. This value is placed in the last position of the COBOL-defined field length. The last position of maximum defined field length of the X12N-based flat file data element is used as a placeholder to report an error code if an "R" defined data element exceeds the limitation that the Medicare system is authorized to process. The error code values are: "X" = value exceeds maximum amount based on the COBOL picture, "Y" = value exceeds maximum decimal places based on the COBOL picture, "Z" = value exceeds x-number of precision places, and "b" blank represents no error. For example, a dollar amount with the IG maximum of 18-digits would look like 12345678.90. The contractor translator maps this amount to the X12N-based flat file using the COBOL picture of S9(7)V99. The flat file amount looks like 23456789{bbbbbbbbX. The "{" is the converted sign value for positive "0." The error switch value is "X" since this value exceeded the COBOL picture of S9(7)V99.

Conversion Table

Positive Values	Negative Values
1 = A	-1 = J
2 = B	-2 = K
3 = C	-3 = L
4 = D	-4 = M
5 = E	-5 = N
6 = F	-6 = O

Positive Values	Negative Values
7 = G	-7 = P
8 = H	-8 = Q
9 = I	-9 = R
0 = {	-0 = }

20.2 - Transmission Mode - Inbound X12N837 HIPAA Version Claim

(Rev. 1, 10-01-03)

A-01-20, B-01-06

The ANSI X12N 837 standard claim transaction is a variable-length record designed for wire transmission. The CMS recommends contractors accept the ANSI X12N 837 over a wire connection. However, contractors may support tape or diskettes for those trading partners that do not want to send/receive transmissions via wire. Each sender and receiver must agree on the blocking factor and/or other pertinent telecommunication protocols.

Contractors need not support file compression for ANSI X12N transactions. The CMS permits compression between the contractor and its data center. However, the X12N-based flat file must not be compressed when presented to the contractor's shared system.

20.3 - Free Billing Software

(Rev. 1, 10-01-03)

A-01-20

Each FI's shared systems maintainer upgraded the FI's free billing software to support the submission of claims in the IG format and made it available to requesting providers. FI billing software produces an IG compliant 837 for Medicare Part A claims. FIs coordinate test data issues with their testing partners. The CMS does not provide test data.

20.4 - External Keyshop or Imaging Processing

(Rev. 1, 10-01-03)

A-01-20

FIs support only the UB-92 version 6.0 as the output format for paper claims received from their external keyshop or imaging processes. Since CMS discontinued support for the UB-92 version 6.0, migration to the Medicare Part A Claim/COB flat file as the

output format for these claims is required. If an FI decides to use the Medicare Part A Claim/COB flat file as output for these claims, it may bypass the IG edits since these claims do not contain all of the data on the inbound ANSI X12N 837 transaction.

20.5 - Provider Direct Data Entry (DDE)

(Rev. 1, 10-01-03)

A-01-20, B-01-06

DDE systems are not subject to the syntax (format) requirements of the standards, but must contain "applicable data content" for the claim. Contractors may continue to use existing DDE screens for claim corrections since this function is not subject to HIPAA. DDE systems are proprietary by definition. They are a direct link between a particular health plan (Medicare) and its providers, and the software (and sometimes hardware) is unique to and maintained by the plan. The CMS recognizes that DDE may be the only viable means of EDI available to some providers, particularly small providers. The widespread use of the standard HIPAA transactions makes it economically feasible for more providers to procure or develop their own EDI products that can be used with all plans. The use of DDE should decrease over time as a result. The requirement for "applicable data content" is meant to facilitate that eventual conversion. Implementing the data content portion of the standards now means that a provider's change from DDE to their own EDI software (or to use of a clearinghouse) would be simplified, and plans would be able to accommodate DDE-generated data and HIPAA standard transaction-generated data in the same databases.

In this context, "applicable data content" means that contractor shared system DDE systems must:

- Collect all fields that are **required** in the IG as well as those **situational** elements that are needed for Medicare processing (unless the data is already available to the payer's system);

- Use **only** the internal and external code sets designated in the IG with no additions or substitutions;

- Provide for **at least** the field size minimums noted in the IG, but no more than the maximum sizes (Contractors may not expand their shared systems internal claim records); and

- Permit **at least** the minimum number of field repeats noted in the IG, but no more than the maximum number.

No IG requirements necessitate a change to contractor current DDE systems. There is no need to collect non-Medicare data. Claims correction via DDE should be limited to Medicare data (non-Medicare data in error should be purged with an appropriate error

message to the DDE user). With Medicare data plus some information from contractor shared system files, an IG compliant COB transaction can be written.

20.6 - Edits Performed by the FI

(Rev. 107, 02-24-04)

A-01-20, A-01-63, A-02-119

FIs perform standard and IG edits as explained in the IG. The IG edits are standard among all FIs. If a syntax compliance error occurs at the IG level, the FI may reject the entire data interchange, the functional group, the transaction, or the claim. At a minimum, it must return the rejected claim on the confirmation report to the provider if it is not HIPAA compliant. Amounts, percentages, integers, and other fields designated in the IG as numeric are right-justified and zero-filled if the incoming data is smaller than the Medicare Part A Claim/COB flat file field size. Fields designated in the IG as alpha-numeric are left-justified and space filled if the incoming data is smaller than the Medicare Part A Claim/COB flat file field size. All non-Medicare data field lengths correspond to the maximum IG length. Incoming alpha-numeric non-Medicare data is left-justified and space filled if the data is smaller than the Medicare Part A Claim/COB flat file field size. Incoming numeric non-Medicare data is right-justified and zero-filled if the data is smaller than the Medicare Part A Claim/COB flat file field size. Non-Medicare data (and Medicare data elements where field sizes are in excess of the core system) are mapped to the Medicare Part A Claim/COB flat file (and later written to the Store and Forward Repository (SFR) by the FI's shared system. The SFR is a file in the FIs shared system used to hold Non-Medicare data for association with Medicare data at the end of the claims process, so all the incoming data is available for the outgoing transaction.). The following programmatic edits override the IG:

- Edits to check the X12 syntax and IG requirements are performed on all data (Medicare and non-Medicare). Claims failing these edits should be rejected. If a data element is used by Medicare (e.g., condition code) and Medicare uses a limited number of iterations, all iterations are edited the same.

- Claims where the ZIP code exceeds 9 positions are left adjusted and the claim is processed.

- Data where there is an IG note, internal code list, external code list, or qualifier are limited by the reference. Claims where data exceeds referenced sizes are flagged so the shared system can return to the provider (RTP) with an appropriate error message.

- The submitter Employer Identification Number (EIN) may not exceed 10 positions. Claims where the EIN exceeds 10 positions are rejected with an appropriate error message.

- Incoming data mapping to data elements marked "NOT USED" in the IG are disregarded.

- Date data may not exceed 8 digits (CCYYMMDD), except for date ranges. Claims where the date data exceeds 8 positions (and not a valid date range) are rejected with an appropriate error message.

- Claims where the attending, other, or operating physician numbers exceed 16 positions are flagged so the shared systems can RTP with an appropriate error message.

- Units of Service may not exceed 7 positions. If the Units of Service entry exceeds 7 positions, the claim is flagged so the shared systems can RTP with an appropriate error message.

- Number of days (covered, lifetime reserve, etc.) may not exceed 4 positions. If the number of days exceeds 4 positions, the claim is flagged so the shared systems can RTP with an appropriate error message

- Credit card and foreign currency data are disregarded per note in the IG stating that this information must never be sent to the payer and therefore would not be included on the COB transaction.

The FI IG edit process maps amounts to the Medicare Part A Claim/COB flat file using the COBOL picture of S9(8)V99 (10 positions). Other numeric data elements are mapped to the data size described within the Medicare Part A Claim/COB flat file document. Data fields containing data larger than the data size described within the Medicare Part A Claim/COB flat file document are flagged in one of two ways. If the data is defined on the Medicare Part A/COB flat file as numeric, the field is populated with all nines. If the data is defined on the Medicare Part A/COB flat file as alpha-numeric, the field is populated with ampersands.

For claims exceeding 449 service lines, FIs write the first 449 lines to the Medicare Part A Claim/COB flat file (the claim is later RTP'd by the FI shared system with an appropriate error message).

Prior to April 1, 2003, the number of service lines written to the Medicare Part A Claim/COB flat file was 450, which included a total line. For claims received after March 31, 2003, the shared system uses CLM02 data, as well as other line item claim data, to create a 0001 line for use in internal processing. To generate an 837 COB, the shared system does not enter the 0001 revenue line on the flat file (moving the 0001 line ANSI codes to a Claim Level Adjustment fields on the flat file. To generate an 837 COB, the shared system generates the f lat file total claim charge amount. After March 31, 2003, the 0001 revenue line is not sent on the outbound 837 COB transaction.

FIs pass all spaces to the Medicare Part A Claim/COB flat file for fields that are not present in the inbound ANSI X12N 837 HIPAA version. An "Additional Medicare Edits" document is available at http://cms.hhs.gov/providers/edi/hipaadoc.asp. This

document contains the specifications of edits that Medicare FIs perform on an inbound claim transaction. The first page of the workbook provides an overview of the columns/fields on the second page and how to utilize this workbook with the separate flat-file layout document. If a row/data element is gray in color, then the element is not used. The columns are as follows:

- Element Identifier - This is the ANSI X12N Element Reference Designator (also known as the Abbreviated Element Name) from the HIPAA Implementation Guide.

- Description - This is the ANSI X12N Element Name from the HIPAA Implementation Guide.

- ID - This is the ANSI X12N Data Type from the HIPAA Implementation Guide.

- Min./Max. - This is the element's minimum and maximum size in bytes from the HIPAA Implementation Guide.

- Usage Req. - This indicates the INDUSTRY usage of the segment or data element from the HIPAA Implementation Guide.

- Loop - If the segment is part of a loop of repeating segments, the ID of the loop will appear here. If the segment is not part of a loop, then this field is blank.

- Loop Repeat - If the segment is part of a loop of repeating segments, the INDUSTRY Loop Repeat value will appear here.

- Valid Values/Valid Format - This field specifies the valid values/format for this data element or if it is a date or time, it specifies the format of the date or time. The values listed here are all the valid values or formats that are defined in the Implementation Guide.

- Medicare Values - This field may specify a subset of values or formats from the "Values" field that are applicable to Medicare.

- X12 Page No. - The page of the HIPAA Implementation Guide that this segment begins.

- Imp Guide Edit - This field is a Yes/No indicator to indicate if this field is edited before passing the field to the standard Medicare claims processing system.

- Edit Logic - If the "Imp Guide Edit" field is Y, then this field will describe the type of editing to be performed on the data element. If the "Imp Guide Edit" field is N, this field will be blank.

- Suggested Reject Level - If there is edit logic to be performed for this data element, this field indicates that should the edit logic fail, this type of reject will occur.

Each FI has the authority to decide how its proprietary reports going back to its submitters are done. They have the authority to provide provider education in lieu of or in addition to the FI reports.

20.7 - Edits Performed by the Shared Systems

(Rev. 1, 10-01-03)

A-01-20, A-01-63

Claims with Medicare numeric data elements containing all nines or claims with Medicare alpha-numeric data elements containing ampersands, are RTP'd, via the contractor, with an appropriate error message.

Claims with S9(8)V99 numeric data elements containing an amount greater than corresponding fields set in the FI core system at 9 digits (S9(7)V99) are returned by the shared system to the provider via the contractor with an appropriate error message.

Data residing on the Medicare Part A Claim/COB flat file as a result of data received in loop 2010BD RESPONSIBLE PARTY NAME of the ANSI X12N 837 are RTP'd with an appropriate error message because Medicare policy requires a signature on file for payment.

Shared systems do not return non-Medicare data to the provider.

NOTE: Shared system core fields are not to be expanded.

20.8 - Attachment Data Processing

(Rev. 1, 10-01-03)

A-01-63

The HIPAA 837 HIPAA version does not contain all of the attachment data contained in existing formats. Some FIs receive attachment data via EDI and some do not. The decision to continue attachment processing via the Uniform Billing (UB) 92 Version 6.0 is made by each shared system user group, based on consensus. If the UB-92 Version 6.0 is used, FIs follow the UB-92 Version 6.0 instructions below. Otherwise, they use Direct Data Entry (DDE) or paper. They need not create a 997 to acknowledge attachment data. They may create and use their own proprietary report(s) for feedback purposes. In a future regulation, CMS will standardize attachment data processing under HIPAA.

UB-92 Version 6.0

The HIPAA 837 HIPAA version does not contain attachment data found in the UB-92 record types (RTs) 74 through 77, which are used primarily for medical review. This data cannot be submitted with the 837. FIs must maintain the capability to process certain UB-92 RTs used to create an attachment to an existing claim. These include RT01 (envelope record - shows where the records are coming from), RT10, RT74, RT75 series, RT76 series, RT77 series, RT90, RT95, and RT99 only (RT71, RT72, and RT73 are not included because the home health agency data in those records are adequately included in the HIPAA 837 HIPAA version). These records are processed and their data merged with claims previously accepted into the FI adjudication system. FIs must ask the provider for the attachment providing the internal control/document control number (ICN/DCN) of the previously accepted claim. The provider will include it on RT74. FIs with providers that send UB-92 claims that include attachment RTs must notify those providers of the required processing change. FI shared systems process attachment UB-92 records against previously accepted claims. Information concerning the layout sequencing and use of these UB-92 RTs is in §100 below.

Provider Direct Data Entry (DDE)

Providers may use existing DDE screens for the input of attachment data.

Paper

Another format once used for submitting attachment data is Form CMS-1450. Paper attachment data may not be submitted with the 837. FIs must ask their providers for the attachment providing the previously accepted claim ICN/DCN. The provider will include it on Form CMS-1450, Form Locator 37. Information concerning the layout and use of Form CMS-1450 can be found in §60.

20.9 - Related Internet Files Routinely Updated by CMS

(Rev. 1, 10-01-03)

The Medicare Part A Claim/COB flat file for mapping the institutional 837 HIPAA version to the UB-92, version 6.0, is located at: http://cms.hhs.gov/providers/edi/hipaadoc.asp (Item 5 under Intermediaries - 4010837i.xls.) Exhibit 1 gives a description of the column headings for this file.

Mapping of the 837 HIPAA version to the UB-92 version 6.0 is listed as item 1 under “intermediaries” at http://cms.hhs.gov/providers/edi/hipaadoc.asp.

Also available at http://cms.hhs.gov/providers/edi/hipaadoc.asp listed as item 8 under “intermediaries” is the Implementation Guide Editing Document.

The implementation guide for the claim transaction is located at: http://cms.hhs.gov/providers/edi/837a3a01.pdf.

30 - Coordination of Benefits

(Rev. 303, Issued: 09-24-04, Effective: 01-03-05, Implementation: 01-05-05)

30.1 - Transmission Mode - Outbound ANSI X12N 837 COB Transaction

A-01-20, B-01-06

(Rev. 1, 10-01-03)

The CMS recommends that contractors send the outbound ANSI X12N 837 COB transaction over a wire connection. However, contractors may send tape or diskettes to those trading partners that do not wish to receive transmissions via wire. They and their COB trading partners must reach agreement on telecommunication protocols. It is each contractor's choice as to whether it wishes to process the X12 997 Functional Acknowledgment from its COB trading partners.

30.2 - External Keyshop or Imaging Processing

(Rev. 1, 10-01-03)

A-01-20

Data on claims that contractors receive from their keyshop or OCR/ICR may not be included on a particular contractor's SFR, depending on that contractor's shared system design. Contractors create their X12N-based flat file using data available from claim history and reference files. Since some data is not available on these "paper" claims, the outbound ANSI X12N 837 COB is built as a "minimum" data set. It contains all "required" ANSI X12N 837 COB segments and post-adjudicated Medicare data.

30.3 - Summary of Process

(Rev. 1, 10-01-03)

A-01-20, B-01-06

The following summarizes all the steps from receipt of the incoming claim to creation of the outbound COB:

- Contractor's translator performs syntax edits and maps incoming claim data to the ANSI X12N flat file;
- Shared system creates implementation guide and Medicare edits for the flat file data;
- Medicare data on ANSI X12N flat file is mapped to the core system;

NOTE: There are no changes in core system data fields or field sizes.

- Non-Medicare data (and Medicare data elements where field sizes are in excess of the core system) are written to the SFR; and

- Adjudicated data is combined with repository data to create the outbound COB.

30.4 - Generating an Outbound Coordination of Benefits (COB) ANSI X12N 837 (HIPAA version) When Required Data is Missing or Invalid

(Rev. 1, 10-01-03)

AB-02-054

An inbound claim received on paper or in a non-HIPAA version electronic format could lack data elements, or contain data that do not meet the data attribute (alpha-numeric, numeric, minimum and maximum lengths, etc.) requirements needed to prepare a HIPAA-compliant outbound ANSI X12N 837 COB transaction. In most cases, claims with invalid data are rejected, but in limited cases, a claim that lacks some requirements needed to build a HIPAA-compliant outbound ANSI X12N 837 COB transaction could be accepted and adjudicated. A contractor may also receive data from the Common Working File that may not meet the ANSI X12N 837 HIPAA version IG requirements for COB. Electronic COB transactions issued by Medicare must adhere to the data attribute requirements in the IG to be HIPAA-compliant. The flat file created by each contractor's shared system for COB must have all of the required and applicable conditional data elements that FIs need in order to produce a HIPAA-compliant ANSI X12N 837 outbound COB transaction.

To remedy this, each contractor's shared system must "gap fill" data when issuing an outbound ANSI X12N 837 (HIPAA version) COB transaction, unless data is available from history, store and forward repository (SFR) or reference files. To "gap fill," the contractor's shared system maintainer must enter meaningless character(s) that meet the data element minimum length requirement of an outbound ANSI X12N 837 COB transaction if insufficient data are available for entry in a required data element. Each shared system coordinates with their users to determine which characters will be used to gap fill required data elements in this situation. The selected meaningless character(s) must be useable with every type of data where this situation could occur, e.g., with alpha-numeric (AN), decimal (R), identifier (ID), date (DT), and other data types as appropriate. The values may not include any special characters, low values, high values, or all spaces since this could cause problems with a contractor's receiving trading partner's translator. Each contractor must share this information with its trading partners to alert them as to when and why these characters will appear in an outgoing transaction.

30.5 - Outreach

(Rev. 1, 10-01-03)

A-01-20

Contractors notify their providers, third party provider billing agents, provider clearinghouses, and the COB trading partners with whom they interact electronically for Medicare that:

- Medicare neither issues non-837 HIPAA version COB transactions nor accepts non-837 HIPAA version electronic claims;

- Each provider that has elected to submit claims electronically must submit all of their claims in compliance with the IG requirements. Vendors that submit electronic claims for Medicare providers must also comply with the IG requirements;

- Each trading partner that has elected to exchange COB electronically must accept the IG claim format, or contract with a clearinghouse to translate their claim data into the IG format, they must furnish that clearinghouse all data required by the IG;

- A provider, provider agent, trading partner, or clearinghouse that elects to use a clearinghouse for translation services is liable for those costs;

- The IG and ANSI X12N data dictionary can be downloaded without charge from http://www.wpc-edi.com/hipaa/HIPAA_40.asp;

- If an EDI submitter is using a vendor, clearinghouse, or billing service to generate a certain transaction and that entity has passed testing requirements for a specific transaction and is using the same program to generate the transaction for all of their clients, then only clients designated by the vendor/clearinghouse/billing service must test prior to FI acceptance of production data;

- COB trading partners must have either requested system compatibility testing for use of the ANSI X12N 837 COB prior to October 2003 or be confident that they have completed system changes as required to accept production ANSI X12N 837 COB transactions by October 2003. Any trading partner that prefers to have COB testing conducted prior to transmission of production data must have completed testing before October 2003. Trading partners either accept production ANSI X12N 837 COB transactions starting October 2003, or advise their contractor that they are terminating their COB agreement;

- Contractors must be pro-active to assure that providers, agents, clearinghouses, and trading partners are furnished adequate information for them to understand the impact of the HIPAA Administrative Simplification requirements, as

implemented by Medicare, on their operations. Contractors are not expected to furnish providers or others with in-depth training on use and interpretation of the ANSI X12N 837 for incoming claims and COB. However, they must furnish appropriate information in regularly scheduled provider bulletins/newsletters, in other provider educational publications during their regularly scheduled provider educational seminars, and in correspondence with COB trading partners to enable those individuals and entities to make educated and timely decisions to plan their reaction to the HIPAA standards as implemented by Medicare.

50 - Uniform Bill - Form CMS-1450

(Rev. 1, 10-01-03)

50.1 - Uniform Billing with Form CMS-1450

(Rev. 1, 10-01-03)

A3-3604, HO-460, SNF-560, HH-475, OPT-416, RDF-320, HSP-302

This form, also known as the UB-92, is a uniform institutional provider bill suitable for use in billing multiple third party payers. Because it serves many payers, a particular payer may not need some data elements. The National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) maintains lists of approved coding for the form. All items on Form CMS-1450 are described. The FI must be able to capture all NUBC-approved input data for audit trail purposes and be able to pass all data to other payers with whom it has a coordination of benefits agreement.

50.2 - Disposition of Copies of Completed Forms

(Rev. 1, 10-01-03)

HO-431.1, HH-422

The provider retains the copy designated "Institution Copy" and submits the remaining copies of the completed Form CMS-1450 to its FI, HMO or other insurer. Where it knows that the HMO will pay the bill, it sends the bill and any necessary supporting documentation directly to the HMO for coverage determination, payment, and/or denial action. It sends to the FI bills that it knows will be paid and processed by the FI and bills where it is unsure who has jurisdiction. If it is sending HMO bills, it marks the envelope "HMO BILLS." It includes **only** HMO bills in such an envelope.

60 - General Instructions for Completion of Form CMS-1450 for Billing

(Rev. 311, Issued: 10-08-04, Effective: 01-03-05, Implementation: 01-05-05)

This section contains Medicare requirements for use of codes maintained by the National Uniform Billing Committee that are needed in completion of the Form CMS-1450 and compliant X12N 837 version 4010A1 institutional claims.

Instructions for completion are the same for inpatient and outpatient claims unless otherwise noted. If required data is omitted, the FI obtains it from the provider or other sources and maintains it on its history record. The FI need not search paper files to annotate missing data unless it does not have an electronic history record. It need not obtain data that is not needed to process the claim.

Data elements in the CMS uniform electronic billing specifications are consistent with the Form CMS-1450 data set to the extent that one processing system can handle both. Definitions are identical. In some situations, the electronic record contains more characters than the corresponding item on the form because of constraints on the form size not applicable to the electronic record. Also, for a few data elements not used by Medicare, conversion may be needed from an alpha code to a numeric, but these do not affect Medicare processing. The revenue coding system is the same for both the Form CMS-1450 and the electronic specifications.

Effective June 5, 2000, CMS extended the claim size to 450 lines. For the hard copy UB-92 or Form CMS-1450, this simply means that the FI accepts claims of up to 9 pages. For the electronic format (the UB-92 Flat File), the new requirements are described on the CMS Web page at http://cms.hhs.gov/providers/edi/ub92v6.rtf.

Effective October 16, 2003, all state fields are discontinued and reclassified as reserved for national assignment.

Form Locator (FL) 1 - (Untitled) Provider Name, Address, and Telephone Number

Required. The minimum entry is the provider name, city, State, and ZIP code. The post office box number or street name and number may be included. The State may be abbreviated using standard post office abbreviations. Five or nine-digit ZIP codes are acceptable. This information is used in connection with the Medicare provider number (FL 51) to verify provider identity. Phone and/or Fax numbers are desirable.

FL 2 - (Untitled)

Not Required. Previously reserved for State Use. Discontinued Effective October 16, 2003.

FL 3 - Patient Control Number

Required. The patient's unique alpha-numeric control number assigned by the provider to facilitate retrieval of individual financial records and posting payment may be shown if the provider assigns one and needs it for association and reference purposes.

FL 4 - Type of Bill

Required. This three-digit alphanumeric code gives three specific pieces of information. The first digit identifies the type of facility. The second classifies the type of care. The third indicates the sequence of this bill in this particular episode of care. It is referred to as a "frequency" code.

Code Structure

1st Digit-Type of Facility

1. Hospital
2. Skilled Nursing
3. Home Health (Includes Home Health PPS claims, for which CMS determines whether the services are paid from the Part A Trust Fund or the Part B Trust Fund.)
4. Religious Nonmedical (Hospital)
5. Religious Nonmedical (Extended Care)
6. Intermediate Care
7. Clinic or Hospital Based Renal Dialysis Facility (requires special information in second digit below).
8. Special facility or hospital ASC surgery (requires special information in second digit below).
9. Reserved for National Assignment

2nd Digit-Bill Classification (Except Clinics and Special Facilities)

1. Inpatient (Part A)
2. Inpatient (Part B) - (For HHA non PPS claims, Includes HHA visits under a Part B plan of treatment, for HHA PPS claims, indicates a Request for Anticipated Payment - RAP.) Note: For HHA PPS claims, CMS determines from which Trust Fund payment is made. Therefore, there is no need to indicate Part A or Part B on the bill.

3. Outpatient (For non-PPS HHAs, includes HHA visits under a Part A plan of treatment and use of HHA DME under a Part A plan of treatment). For home health agencies paid under PPS, CMS determines from which Trust Fund, Part A or Part B. Therefore, there is no need to indicate Part A or Part B on the bill.

4. Other (Part B) - Includes HHA medical and other health services not under a plan of treatment, hospital and SNF for diagnostic clinical laboratory services for "nonpatients," and referenced diagnostic services. For HHAs under PPS, indicates an osteoporosis claim.

5. Intermediate Care - Level I

6. Intermediate Care - Level II

7. Sub acute Inpatient (Revenue Code 019X required)

8. Swing Bed (may be used to indicate billing for SNF level of care in a hospital with an approved swing bed agreement).

9. Reserved for National Assignment

2nd Digit-Classification (Clinics Only)

1. Rural Health Clinic (RHC)

2. Hospital Based or Independent Renal Dialysis Facility

3. Free Standing Provider-Based Federally Qualified Health Center (FQHC)

4. Other Rehabilitation Facility (ORF)

5. Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF)

6. Community Mental Health Center (CMHC)

7-8. Reserved for National Assignment

9. OTHER

2nd Digit-Classification (Special Facilities Only)

1. Hospice (Nonhospital Based)

2. Hospice (Hospital Based)

3. Ambulatory Surgical Center Services to Hospital Outpatients

4. Free Standing Birthing Center

5. Critical Access Hospital

6-8. Reserved for National Assignment

9. OTHER

3rd Digit-Frequency - Definition

A	Admission/Election Notice	Used when the hospice or Religious Non-medical Health Care Institution is submitting Form CMS-1450 as an Admission Notice.
B	Hospice/Medicare Coordinated Care Demonstration/Religious Nonmedical Health Care Institution Termination/Revocation Notice	Used when the Form CMS-1450 is used as a notice of termination/revocation for a previously posted Hospice/Medicare Coordinated Care Demonstration/Religious Non-medical Health Care Institution election.
C	Hospice Change of Provider Notice	Used when Form CMS-1450 is used as a Notice of Change to the hospice provider.
D	Hospice/Medicare Coordinated Care Demonstration/Religious Nonmedical Health Care Institution Void/Cancel	Used when Form CMS-1450 is used as a Notice of a Void/Cancel of Hospice/Medicare Coordinated Care Demonstration/Religious Non-medical Health Care Institution election.
E	Hospice Change of Ownership	Used when Form CMS-1450 is used as a Notice of Change in Ownership for the hospice.
F	Beneficiary Initiated Adjustment Claim	Used to identify adjustments initiated by the beneficiary. For FI use only.
G	CWF Initiated Adjustment Claim	Used to identify adjustments initiated by CWF. For FI use only.
H	CMS Initiated Adjustment Claim	Used to identify adjustments initiated by CMS. For FI use only.
I	FI Adjustment Claim (Other than QIO or Provider	Used to identify adjustments initiated by the FI. For FI use only
J	Initiated Adjustment Claim-Other	Used to identify adjustments initiated by other entities. For FI use only.
K	OIG Initiated Adjustment Claim	Used to identify adjustments initiated by OIG. For FI use only

	Claim	FI use only.
M	MSP Initiated Adjustment Claim	Used to identify adjustments initiated by MSP. For FI use only. Note: MSP takes precedence over other adjustment sources.
P	QIO Adjustment Claim	Used to identify an adjustment initiated as a result of a QIO review. For FI use only.
0	Nonpayment/Zero Claims	Provider uses this code when it does not anticipate payment from the payer for the bill, but is informing the payer about a period of non-payable confinement or termination of care. The "Through" date of this bill (FL 6) is the discharge date for this confinement, or termination of the plan of care.
1	Admit Through Discharge Claim	The provider uses this code for a bill encompassing an entire inpatient confinement or course of outpatient treatment for which it expects payment from the payer or which will update deductible for inpatient or Part B claims when Medicare is secondary to an EGHP.
2	Interim-First Claim	Used for the first of an expected series of bills for which utilization is chargeable or which will update inpatient deductible for the same confinement of course of treatment. For HHAs, used for the submission of original or replacement RAPs.
3	Interim-Continuing Claims (Not valid for PPS Bills)	Use this code when a bill for which utilization is chargeable for the same confinement or course of treatment had already been submitted and further bills are expected to be submitted later.
4	Interim-Last Claim (Not valid for PPS Bills)	This code is used for a bill for which utilization is chargeable, and which is the last of a series for this confinement or course of treatment. The "Through" date of this bill (FL 6) is the discharge for this treatment.
5	Late Charge Only	Used for outpatient claims only. Late charges are not accepted for Medicare inpatient, home health, or Ambulatory Surgical Center (ASC) claims.
7	Replacement of Prior Claim	This is used to correct a previously submitted bill. The provider applies this code to the corrected or

		"new" bill.
8	Void/Cancel of a Prior Claim	The provider uses this code to indicate this bill is an exact duplicate of an incorrect bill previously submitted. A code "7" (Replacement of Prior Claim) is being submitted showing corrected information.
9	Final Claim for a Home Health PPS Episode	This code indicates the HH bill should be processed as a debit or credit adjustment to the request for anticipated payment.

Bill Type Codes and Allowable Provider Numbers

The following table lists "Type of Bill," FL4, codes by Provider Number Range(s). For a definition of each facility type, see the Medicare State Operations Manual.

Bill Type Code		**Provider Number Range(s)**
11X	Hospital Inpatient (Part A)	0001-0879, 1225-1299, *1300-1399*, 2000-2499, 3025-3099, 3300-3399, 4000-4499, S001-S999, T001-T999
12X	Hospital Inpatient Part B	Same as 11X
13X	Hospital Outpatient	Same as 11X
14X	Hospital Other Part B	Same as 11X
18X	Hospital Swing Bed	U001-U999, W001-W999, Y001-Y999, Z001-Z999
21X	SNF Inpatient	5000-6499
22X	SNF Inpatient Part B	5000-6499
23X	SNF Outpatient	5000-6499
28X	SNF Swing Bed	5000-6499
32X	Home Health	7000-7999, 8000-8499, 9000-9499
33X	Home Health	7000-7999, 8000-8499, 9000-9499
34X	Home Health (Part B Only)	7000-7999, 8000-8499, 9000-9499
41X	Religious Nonmedical Health Care Institutions	1990-1999

71X	Clinical Rural Health	3400-3499, 3800-3999, 8500-8999
72X	Clinic ESRD	2300-2399, 3500-3799
73X	Federally Qualified Health Centers	1800-1989
74X	Clinic OPT	6500-6989
75X	Clinic CORF	3200-3299, 4500-4599, 4800-4899
76X	Community Mental Health Centers	1400-1499, 4600-4799, 4900-4999
81X	Nonhospital based hospice	1500-1799
82X	Hospital based hospice	1500-1799
83X	Hospital Outpatient (ASC)	Same as 11X
85X	Critical Access Hospital	1300-1399

FL 5 - Federal Tax Number

Not Required.

FL 6 - Statement Covers Period (From-Through)

Required. The provider enters the beginning and ending dates of the period included on this bill in numeric fields (MMDDYY). Days before the patient's entitlement are not shown. With the exception of home health PPS claims, the period may not span two accounting years. The FI uses the "From" date to determine timely filing.

FL 7 - Covered Days

Required for inpatient. The provider enters the total number of covered days during the billing period applicable to the cost report, including lifetime reserve days elected for which it requested Medicare payment. This should be the total of accommodation units reported in FL 46. It excludes any days classified as non-covered as defined in FL 8, leave of absence days, and the day of discharge or death.

If the FI makes an adverse coverage decision, it enters the number of covered days through the last date for which program payment can be made. If "Limitation on Liability" provisions apply, see Chapter 30.

The provider may not deduct any days for payment made under Workers Compensation (WC), automobile medical, no-fault, liability insurance, an EGHP for an ESRD beneficiary, employed beneficiaries and spouses age 65 or over or a LGHP for disabled

beneficiaries. The FI calculates utilization based upon the amount Medicare will pay and makes the necessary utilization adjustment. (See Chapter 28.)

See Chapter 3 for the special situations requiring that no program payment bills show an entry of covered days in FL 7.

See Chapter 3 if the hospital is being paid under PPS.

The FI enters the number of days shown in this FL in the cost report days field on the UB-92 CWF record. However, when the other insurer has paid in full, the FI enters zero days in the utilization days on the UB-92 CWF record. For MSP cases only, it calculates utilization based upon the amount Medicare pays and enters the utilization days chargeable to the beneficiary in the utilization days field on the UB-92 CWF record. For a discussion of how to determine whether part of a day is covered, see Chapter 3.

FL 8 – Non-covered Days

Required for inpatient. The provider enters the total number of non-covered days in the billing period that it **cannot** claim as Medicare patient days on the cost report; and that Medicare will not charge to the beneficiary as utilization of Part A services.

Non-covered days include:

- Days for which no Part A payment can be made because the services rendered were furnished without cost or will be paid for by the VA. (See Chapter 28.)

- Days for which no Part A payment can be made because payment will be made under a National Institutes of Health grant;

Days after the date covered services ended, such as non-covered level of care, or emergency services after the emergency has ended in non-participating institutions;

- Days for which no Part A payment can be made because the patient was on a leave of absence and was not in the hospital.

- Days for which no Part A payment can be made because a hospital whose provider agreement has terminated, expired, or been cancelled may be paid only for covered inpatient services during the limited period following such termination, expiration, or cancellation. All days after the expiration of the period are non-covered. See Chapter 3 for determining the effective date of the limited period and for billing for Part B services; and

- Days after the time limit when utilization is not chargeable because the beneficiary is at fault. (See Chapter 28.)

The hospital must give a brief explanation of any non-covered days not described in the occurrence codes in FL 84. It must show the number of days for **each** category of non-covered days (e.g., “5 leave days").

NOTE: Day of discharge or death is not counted as a non-covered day.

The CMS policy is, where practical, for providers to bill Medicare on the same basis that they bill other payers to provide consistency of bill data with the cost report, so that bill data may be used to substantiate the cost report.

The hospital must always bill laboratory tests (revenue codes 0300-0319) net for outpatient or inpatient bills because payment is based on the lower of charges for the hospital component or the fee schedule. The FI will inform the hospital whether to bill net or gross for each revenue center other than lab.

The hospital must bill the physician component in all cases to the carrier to obtain payment for physician's services.

FL 9 - Coinsurance Days

Required for inpatient. The provider enters the total number of covered inpatient hospital days occurring after the 60th day and before the 91st day or the number of covered inpatient SNF days occurring after the 20th day and before the 101st day of the benefit period as shown for this billing period.

FL 10 - Lifetime Reserve Days

Required. Lifetime reserve days are not charged where the average daily charge is less than the lifetime reserve coinsurance amount. The average daily charge consists of charges for all covered services furnished after the 90th day in the benefit period and through the end of the billing period.

The hospital must notify the patient of the patient's right to elect not to use lifetime reserve days before billing the program for inpatient hospital services furnished after the 90th day in the spell of illness.

See Chapter 3 for special considerations in election of lifetime reserve days when paid under PPS.

FL11 - (Untitled)

Not Required. This is one of 7 fields that have not been assigned for national use. Use of the field, if any, is assigned by the SUBC and is uniform within a State.

FL 12 - Patient's Name

Required. The provider enters the patient's last name, first name, and, if any, middle initial.

FL 13 - Patient's Address

Required. The provider enters the patient's full mailing address, including street number and name, post office box number or RFD, city, State, and Zip code.

FL 14 - Patient's Birth Date

Required. The provider enters the month, day, and year of birth (MMDDCCYY) of patient. If it does not obtain the date of birth after reasonable efforts, it zero fills the field.

FL 15 - Patient's Sex

Required. The provider enters an "M" for male or an "F" for female. This item is used in conjunction with FLs 67-81 (diagnoses and surgical procedures) to identify inconsistencies.

FL 16 - Patient's Marital Status

Not Required for for Medicare claims but must accept all valid values under HIPAA.

Valid Values are :

S=Single

M=Married

P=Life Partner

X=Legally Separated

D=Divorced

W=Widowed

U=Unknown

FL 17 - Admission Date

Required For Inpatient and Home Health. The hospital enters the date the patient was admitted for inpatient care (MMDDYY). The HHA enters the same date of admission that was submitted on the RAP for the episode (MM-DD-YY).

FL 18 - Admission Hour

Not Required.

FL 19 - Type of Admission/Visit

Required on inpatient bills only. This is the code indicating priority of this admission.

Code Structure:

1 Emergency - The patient required immediate medical intervention as a result of severe, life threatening or potentially disabling conditions. Generally, the patient was admitted through the emergency room.

2 Urgent- The patient required immediate attention for the care and treatment of a physical or mental disorder. Generally, the patient was admitted to the first available, suitable accommodation.

3 Elective - The patient's condition permitted adequate time to schedule the availability of a suitable accommodation.

4 Newborn - Use of this code necessitates the use of a Special Source of Admission codes.

5 Trauma Center - Visits to a trauma center/hospital as licensed or designated by the state or local government authority authorized to do so, or as verified by the American College of surgeons and involving a trauma activation.

6-8 - Reserved for National Assignment

9 Information Not Available – Visits to a trauma center/hospital as licensed or designated by the state or local government authority authorized to do so, or verified by the American College of Surgeons and involving a trauma activation.

FL 20 – Source of Admission

Required For Inpatient Hospital. The provider enters the code indicating the source of this admission or outpatient registration.

Code Structure (For Emergency, Elective, or Other Type of Admission):

1	Physician Referral	**Inpatient**: The patient was admitted to this facility upon the recommendation of their personal physician. **Outpatient**: The patient was referred to this facility for outpatient or referenced diagnostic services by their personal physician or the patient independently requested outpatient services (self-referral).
2	Clinic Referral	**Inpatient**: The patient was admitted to this facility upon the recommendation of this facility's clinic physician. **Outpatient**: The patient was referred to this facility for outpatient or referenced diagnostic services by this facility's clinic or other outpatient department physician.

3	HMO Referral	**Inpatient**: The patient was admitted to this facility upon the recommendation of a HMO physician. **Outpatient**: The patient was referred to this facility for outpatient or referenced diagnostic services by a HMO physician.
4	Transfer from a Hospital	**Inpatient**: The patient was admitted to this facility as a transfer from an acute care facility where they were an inpatient **Outpatient**: The patient was referred to this facility for outpatient or referenced diagnostic services by a physician of another acute care facility.
5	Transfer from a SNF	**Inpatient**: The patient was admitted to this facility as a transfer from a SNF where they were an inpatient. **Outpatient**: The patient was referred to this facility for outpatient or referenced diagnostic services by a physician of the SNF where they are an inpatient.
6	Transfer from Another Health Care Facility	**Inpatient**: The patient was admitted to this facility from a health care facility other than an acute care facility or SNF. This includes transfers from nursing homes, long term care facilities and SNF patients that are at a non-skilled level of care. **Outpatient**: The patient was referred to this facility for outpatient or referenced diagnostic services by a physician of another health care facility where they are an inpatient.
7	Emergency Room	**Inpatient**: The patient was admitted to this facility upon the recommendation of this facility's emergency room physician. **Outpatient**: The patient received services in this facility's emergency department.
8	Court/Law Enforcement	**Inpatient**: The patient was admitted to this facility upon the direction of a court of law, or upon the request of a law enforcement agency representative. **Outpatient**: The patient was referred to this facility upon the direction of a court of law, or upon the request

		of a law enforcement agency representative for outpatient or referenced diagnostic services.
9	Information Not Available	**Inpatient**: The means by which the patient was admitted to this facility is not known. **Outpatient**: For Medicare outpatient bills, this is not a valid code.
A	Transfer from a Critical Access Hospital (CAH)	**Inpatient**: The patient was admitted to this facility as a transfer from a CAH where they were an inpatient. **Outpatient**: The patient was referred to this facility for outpatient or referenced diagnostic services by (a physician of) the CAH were the patient is an inpatient.
B	Transfer From Another Home Health Agency	The patient was admitted to this home health agency as a transfer from another home health agency
C	Readmission to Same Home Health Agency	The patient was readmitted to this home health agency within the same home health episode period.
D-Z		Reserved for national assignment.

FL 21 – Discharge Hour

Not Required.

FL22 – Patient Status

Required. (For all Part A inpatient, SNF, hospice, home health agency (HHA) and outpatient hospital services.) This code indicates the patient's status as of the "Through" date of the billing period (FL 6).

Code	Structure
01	Discharged to home or self care (routine discharge)
02	Discharged/transferred to a short-term general hospital *for inpatient care.*
03	Discharged/transferred to SNF-see Code 61 below
04	Discharged/transferred to an ICF
05	Discharged/transferred to a *non-Medicare PPS children's hospital or non-Medicare PPS cancer hospital for inpatient care.*

Code	Structure
	Usage Note: A Medicare distinct part unit/facility must meet certain Medicare requirements and is exempt from the inpatient Prospective Payment System; children's hospitals and cancer hospitals are two examples. Other distinct part units/facilities types have specific patient status codes: • *Skilled Nursing Facilities (various codes* • *Inpatient rehabilitation facilities (IRF) including rehabilitation distinct part units of a hospital (code 62)* • *Medicare certified long term care hospitals (LTCH) (code 63)* • *Psychiatric hospitals or psychiatric distinct part units of a hospital (code 65)*
06	Discharged/transferred to home under care of organized home health service organization
07	Left against medical advice or discontinued care
08	Discharged/transferred to home under care of a home IV drug therapy provider
*09	Admitted as an inpatient to this hospital
10-19	*Reserved for National Assignment*
20	Expired (or did not recover - Religious Non Medical Health Care Patient)
21-29	*Reserved for National Assignment*
30	Still patient or expected to return for outpatient services
31-39	*Reserved for National Assignment*
40	Expired at home (Hospice claims only)
41	Expired in a medical facility, such as a hospital, SNF, ICF or freestanding hospice (Hospice claims only)
42	Expired - place unknown (Hospice claims only)
43	Discharged/transferred to a Federal hospital (effective for discharges after October 1, 2003)

Code	Structure
	Usage Note: Applies to discharges and transfers to a government operated health care facility such as a Department of Defense hospital, a Veteran's Administration hospital or a Veteran's Administration nursing facility. To be used whenever the destination at discharge is a federal health care facility, whether the patient resides there or not.
44-49	Reserved for national assignment
50	Discharged/transferred to Hospice - home
51	Discharged/transferred to Hospice - medical facility
52-60	Reserved for national assignment
61	Discharged/transferred within this institution to a hospital based Medicare approved swing bed.
62	Discharged/transferred to an inpatient rehabilitation facility including distinct part units of a hospital
63	Discharged/transferred to long term care hospitals
64	Discharged/transferred to a nursing facility certified under Medicaid but not certified under Medicare
65	Discharged/transferred to a psychiatric hospital or psychiatric distinct part unit of a hospital.
66-70	Reserved for national assignment
71	Discharged/transferred to another institution for outpatient services (discontinued effective October 1, 2003)
72	Discharged/transferred to this institution for outpatient services (discontinued effective October 1, 2003)
73-99	Reserved for national assignment

*In situations where a patient is admitted before midnight of the third day following the day of an outpatient diagnostic service or service related to the reason for the admission, the outpatient services are considered inpatient. Therefore, code 09 would apply only to services that began longer than 3 days earlier or were unrelated to the reason for admission, such as observation following outpatient surgery, which results in admission.

FL 23 - Medical Record Number

Required. The provider enters the number assigned to the patient's medical/health record. The FI must carry the medical record number through the FI system and return it to the provider.

FLs 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30 - Condition Codes

Required. The provider enters the corresponding code to describe any of the following conditions that apply to this billing period.

Code	Title	Definition
/02	Condition is Employment Related	Patient alleges that the medical condition causing this episode of care is due to environment/events resulting from the patient's employment. (See Chapter 28.)
03	Patient Covered by Insurance Not Reflected Here	Indicates that patient/patient representative has stated that coverage may exist beyond that reflected on this bill.
04	Information Only Bill	Indicates bill is submitted for informational purposes only. Examples would include a bill submitted as a utilization report, or a bill for a beneficiary who is enrolled in a risk-based managed care plan (such as Medicare+Choice) and the hospital expects to receive payment from the plan.
05	Lien Has Been Filed	The provider has filed legal claim for recovery of funds potentially due to a patient as a result of legal action initiated by or on behalf of a patient.
06	ESRD Patient in the First *30* Months of Entitlement Covered By Employer Group Health Insurance	Medicare may be a secondary insurer if the patient is also covered by employer group health insurance during the patient's first 18 month of end stage renal disease entitlement.
07	Treatment of Non-terminal Condition for Hospice Patient	The patient has elected hospice care, but the provider is not treating the patient for the terminal condition and is, therefore, requesting regular Medicare payment.
08	Beneficiary Would Not Provide Information Concerning Other Insurance	The beneficiary would not provide information concerning other insurance coverage. The FI develops to determine

Code	Title	Definition
	Coverage	proper payment. (See Chapter 28 for development guidelines.)
09	Neither Patient Nor Spouse is Employed	In response to development questions, the patient and spouse have denied employment.
10	Patient and/or Spouse is Employed but no EGHP Coverage Exists	In response to development questions, the patient and/or spouse indicated that one or both are employed but have no group health insurance under an EGHP or other employer sponsored or provided health insurance that covers the patient.
11	Disabled Beneficiary But no Large Group Health Plan (LGHP)	In response to development questions, the disabled beneficiary and/or family member indicated that one or more are employed, but have no group coverage from an LGHP.
12-14	Payer Codes	Codes reserved for internal use only by third party payers. The CMS will assign as needed for FI use. Providers will not report.
15	Clean Claim Delayed in CMS's Processing System (Medicare Payer Only Code)	The claim is a clean claim in which payment was delayed due to a CMS processing delay. Interest is applicable, but the claim is not subject to CPEP/CPT standards. (See Chapter 1.)
16	SNF Transition Exemption (Medicare Payer Only Code)	An exemption from the post-hospital requirement applies for this SNF stay or the qualifying stay dates are more than 30 days prior to the admission date.
17	Patient is Homeless	The patient is homeless.
18	Maiden Name Retained	A dependent spouse entitled to benefits who does not use her husband's last name.
19	Child Retains Mother's Name	A patient who is a dependent child entitled to benefits that does not have its father's last name.
20	Beneficiary Requested Billing	Provider realizes services are non-covered level of care or excluded, but beneficiary requests determination by payer. (Currently limited to home health and inpatient SNF

Code	Title	Definition
		claims.)
21	Billing for Denial Notice	The provider realizes services are at a noncovered level or excluded, but it is requesting a denial notice from Medicare in order to bill Medicaid or other insurers.
26	VA Eligible Patient Chooses to Receive Services In a Medicare Certified Facility	Patient is VA eligible and chooses to receive services in a Medicare certified facility instead of a VA facility.
27	Patient Referred to a Sole Community Hospital for a Diagnostic Laboratory Test	(Sole Community Hospitals only). The patient was referred for a diagnostic laboratory test. The provider uses this code to indicate laboratory service is paid at 62 percent fee schedule rather than 60 percent fee schedule.
28	Patient and/or Spouse's EGHP is Secondary to Medicare	In response to development questions, the patient and/or spouse indicated that one or both are employed and that there is group health insurance from an EGHP or other employer-sponsored or provided health insurance that covers the patient but that either: (1) the EGHP is a single employer plan and the employer has fewer than 20 full and part time employees; or (2) the EGHP is a multi or multiple employer plan that elects to pay secondary to Medicare for employees and spouses aged 65 and older for those participating employers who have fewer than 20 employees.
29	Disabled Beneficiary and/or Family Member's LGHP is Secondary to Medicare	In response to development questions, the patient and/or family member(s) indicated that one or more are employed and there is group health insurance from an LGHP or other employer-sponsored or provided health insurance that covers the patient but that either: (1) the LGHP is a single employer plan and the employer has fewer than 100 full and part time employees; or (2) the LGHP is a multi or multiple employer plan and that all employers participating in the plan have fewer than 100 full and part-time

Code	Title	Definition
		employees.
30	Qualifying Clinical Trials	Non-research services provided to all patients, including managed care enrollees, enrolled in a Qualified Clinical Trial.
31	Patient is a Student (Full-Time - Day)	Patient declares that they are enrolled as a full-time day student.
32	Patient is a Student (Cooperative/Work Study Program)	Patient declares that they are enrolled in a cooperative/work study program.
33	Patient is a Student (Full-Time - Night)	Patient declares that they are enrolled as a full-time night student.
34	Patient is a Student (Part-Time)	Patient declares that they are enrolled as a part-time student.
Accommodations		
35	Reserved for National Assignment	Reserved for National Assignment.
36	General Care Patient in a Special Unit	(Not used by hospitals under PPS.) The hospital temporarily placed the patient in a special care unit because no general care beds were available. Accommodation charges for this period are at the prevalent semi-private rate.
37	Ward Accommodation at Patient's Request	(Not used by hospitals under PPS.) The patient was assigned to ward accommodations at their own request. This must be supported by a written request in the provider's files. (See the Benefit Policy Manual, Chapter 1.)
38	Semi-private Room Not Available	(Not used by hospitals under PPS.) Either private or ward accommodations were assigned because semi-private accommodations were not available.

NOTE: If revenue charge codes indicate a ward accommodation was assigned and neither code 37 nor code 38 applies, and the provider is not paid under PPS, the

Code	Title	Definition
provider's payment is at the ward rate. Otherwise, Medicare pays semi-private costs.		
39	Private Room Medically Necessary	(Not used by hospitals under PPS.) The patient needed a private room for medical reasons.
40	Same Day Transfer	The patient was transferred to another participating Medicare provider before midnight on the day of admission.
41	Partial Hospitalization	The claim is for partial hospitalization services. For outpatient services, this includes a variety of psychiatric programs (such as drug and alcohol). (See the Benefit Policy Manual, Chapter 6 for a description of coverage.)
42	Continuing Care Not Related to Inpatient Admission	Continuing care plan is not related to the condition or diagnosis for which the individual received inpatient hospital services.
43	Continuing Care Not Provided Within Prescribed Post Discharge Window	Continuing care plan was related to the inpatient admission but the prescribed care was not provided within the post discharge window.
44	Inpatient Admission Changed to Outpatient	For use on outpatient claims only, when the physician ordered inpatient services, but upon internal utilization review performed before the claim was originally submitted, the hospital determined that the services did not meet its inpatient criteria. Effective April 1, 2004
45		Reserved for national assignment
46	Non-Availability Statement on File	A nonavailability statement must be issued for each TRICARE claim for nonemergency inpatient care when the TRICARE beneficiary resides within the catchment area (usually a 40-mile radius) of a Uniformed Services Hospital.
47		Reserved for TRICARE

Code	Title	Definition
48	Psychiatric Residential Treatment Centers for Children and Adolescents (RTCs)	Code to identify claims submitted by a "TRICARE – authorized" psychiatric Residential Treatment Center (RTC) for Children and Adolescents.
49-54		Reserved for national assignment
55	SNF Bed Not Available	The patient's SNF admission was delayed more than 30 days after hospital discharge because a SNF bed was not available.
56	Medical Appropriateness	The patient's SNF admission was delayed more than 30 days after hospital discharge because the patient's condition made it inappropriate to begin active care within that period.
57	SNF Readmission	The patient previously received Medicare covered SNF care within 30 days of the current SNF admission.
58	Terminated *Managed Care* Organization Enrollee	Code indicates that patient is a terminated enrollee in a *Managed Care* Plan whose three-day inpatient hospital stay was waived.
59	*Non-primary ESRD Facility*	*Code indicates that ESRD beneficiary received non-scheduled or emergency dialysis services at a facility other than his/her primary ESRD dialysis facility. Effective 10/01/04*
60	Operating Cost Day Outlier	Day Outlier obsolete after FY 1997. (Not reported by providers, not used for a capital day outlier.) PRICER indicates this bill is a length-of-stay outlier. The FI indicates the cost outlier portion paid value code 17.
61	Operating Cost Outlier	(Not reported by providers, not used for capital cost outlier.) PRICER indicates this bill is a cost outlier. The FI indicates the operating cost outlier portion paid in value code 17.
62	PIP Bill	(Not reported by providers.) Bill was paid under PIP. The FI records this from its

Code	Title	Definition
		system.
63	Payer Only Code	Reserved for internal payer use only. CMS assigns as needed. Providers do not report this code. Indicates services rendered to a prisoner or a patient in State or local custody meets the requirements of 42 CFR 411.4(b) for payment
64	Other Than Clean Claim	(Not reported by providers.) The claim is not "clean." The FI records this from its system.
65	Non-PPS Bill	(Not reported by providers.) Bill is not a PPS bill. The FI records this from its system for non-PPS hospital bills.
66	Hospital Does Not Wish Cost Outlier Payment	The hospital is not requesting additional payment for this stay as a cost outlier. (Only hospitals paid under PPS use this code.)
67	Beneficiary Elects Not to Use Lifetime Reserve (LTR) Days	The beneficiary elects not to use LTR days.
68	Beneficiary Elects to Use Lifetime Reserve (LTR) Days	The beneficiary elects to use LTR days when charges are less than LTR coinsurance amounts.
69	IME/DGME/N&A Payment Only	Code indicates a request for a supplemental payment for IME/DGME/N&AH (Indirect Medical Education/Graduate Medical Education/Nursing and Allied Health.
70	Self-Administered Epoetin (EPO)	The billing is for a home dialysis patient who self-administers EPO.
71	Full Care in Unit	The billing is for a patient who received staff-assisted dialysis services in a hospital or renal dialysis facility.
72	Self-Care in Unit	The billing is for a patient who managed their own dialysis services without staff assistance in a hospital or renal dialysis facility.
73	Self-Care Training	The bill is for special dialysis services where a patient and their helper (if necessary) were

Code	Title	Definition
		a patient and their helper (if necessary) were learning to perform dialysis.
74	Home	The bill is for a patient who received dialysis services at home.
75	Home 100-percent	(Not to be used for services Payment furnished 4/16/90, or later.) The bill is for a patient who received dialysis services at home using a dialysis machine that was purchased under the 100-percent program.
76	Back-up In-Facility Dialysis	The bill is for a home dialysis patient who received back-up dialysis in a facility.
77	Provider Accepts or is Obligated/Required Due to a Contractual Arrangement or Law to Accept Payment by *the Primary Payer* as Payment in Full	The provider has accepted or is obligated/required to accept payment as payment in full due to a contractual arrangement or law. Therefore, no Medicare payment is due.
78	New Coverage Not Implemented by HMO	The bill is for a newly covered service under Medicare for which an HMO does not pay. (For outpatient bills, condition code 04 should be omitted.)
79	CORF Services Provided Off-Site	Physical therapy, occupational therapy, or speech pathology services were provided off-site.
80-99		Reserved for state assignment. Discontinued Effective October 16, 2003.

Special Program Indicator Codes Required

The only special program indicators that apply to Medicare are:

A0	Special ZIP Code Reporting	Five digit ZIP Code of the location from which the beneficiary is initially placed on board the ambulance.
A3	Special Federal Funding	This code is for uniform use by State uniform billing committees.

Code	Title	Definition
A5	Disability	This code is for uniform use by State uniform billing committees.
A6	PPV/Medicare Pneumococcal Pneumonia/Influenza 100% Payment	Medicare pays under a special Medicare program provision for pneumococcal pneumonia/influenza vaccine (PPV) services.
A7		*Reserved for national assignment (Discontinued 10/1/02)*
A8	Induced Abortion - Victim of Rape/Incest	Self-explanatory. Discontinued 10/01/02 *Reserved for national assignment*
A9	Second Opinion Surgery	Services requested to support second opinion in surgery. Part B deductible and coinsurance do not apply.
AA	Abortion Performed due to Rape	Self-explanatory – Effective 10/1/02
AB	Abortion Performed due to Incest	Self-explanatory – Effective 10/1/02
AC	Abortion Performed due to Serious Fetal Genetic Defect, Deformity, or Abnormality	Self-explanatory – Effective 10/1/02
AD	Abortion Performed due to a Life Endangering Physical Condition Caused by, Arising From or Exacerbated by the Pregnancy Itself	Self-explanatory – Effective 10/1/02
AE	Abortion Performed due to Physical Health of Mother that is not Life Endangering	Self-explanatory – Effective 10/1/02
AF	Abortion Performed due to Emotional/psychological Health of the Mother	Self-explanatory – Effective 10/1/02
AG	Abortion Performed due to Social Economic Reasons	Self-explanatory – Effective 10/1/02
AH	Elective Abortion	Self-explanatory – Effective 10/1/02

Code	Title	Definition
AI	Sterilization	Self-explanatory – Effective 10/1/02
AJ	Payer Responsible for Copayment	Self-explanatory – Effective 4/1/03
AK	Air Ambulance Required	For ambulance claims. Air ambulance required – time needed to transport poses a threat – Effective 10/16/03
AL	Specialized Treatment/bed Unavailable	For ambulance claims. Specialized treatment/bed unavailable. Transported to alternate facility. – Effective 10/16/03
AM	Non-emergency Medically Necessary Stretcher Transport Required	For ambulance claims. Non-emergency medically necessary stretcher transport required. Effective 10/16/03
AN	Preadmission Screening Not Required	Person meets the criteria for an exemption from preadmission screening. Effective 1/1/04
AO-AZ		Reserved for national assignment
B0	Medicare Coordinated Care Demonstration Program	Patient is participant in a Medicare Coordinated Care Demonstration.
B1	Beneficiary is Ineligible for Demonstration Program	Full definition pending
B2	Critical Access Hospital Ambulance Attestation	Attestation by Critical Access Hospital that it meets the criteria for exemption from the Ambulance Fee Schedule
B3	Pregnancy Indicator	Indicates patient is pregnant. Required when mandated by law. The determination of pregnancy should be completed in compliance with applicable Law. – Effective 10/16/03

Code	Title	Definition
B4	*Admission Unrelated to Discharge*	*Admission unrelated to discharge on same day. This code is for discharges starting on January 1, 2004. Effective January 1, 2005*
B5-BZ		*Reserved for national assignment*
M0-M9	Payer Only Codes	
M0	All-Inclusive Rate for Outpatient	Used by a Critical Access Hospital electing to be paid an all-inclusive rate for outpatient services.
M1	Roster Billed Influenza Virus Vaccine or Pneumococcal Pneumonia Vaccine (PPV)	Code indicates the influenza virus vaccine or pneumococcal pneumonia vaccine (PPV) is being billed via the roster billing method by providers that mass immunize.
M2	HHA Payment Significantly Exceeds Total Charges	Used when payment to an HHA is significantly in excess of covered billed charges.
QIO Approval Indicator Codes		
C1	Approved as Billed	Claim has been reviewed by the QIO and has been fully approved including any outlier.
C3	Partial Approval	The QIO has reviewed the bill and denied some portion (days or services). From/Through dates of the approved portion of the stay are shown as code "M0" in FL 36. The hospital excludes grace days and any period at a non-covered level of care (code "77" in FL 36 or code "46" in FL 39-41).
C4	Admission Denied	The patient's need for inpatient services was reviewed and the QIO found that none of the stay was medically necessary.
C5	Post-payment Review Applicable	Any medical review will be completed after the claim is paid. This bill may be a day outlier, cost outlier, part of the sample review, reviewed for other reasons, or may not be reviewed.

Code	Title	Definition
C6	Preadmission/Pre-procedure	The QIO authorized this admission/procedure but has not reviewed the services provided.
C7	Extended Authorization	The QIO has authorized these services for an extended length of time but has not reviewed the services provided.

Claim Change Reasons

D0	Changes to Service Dates	Self explanatory
D1	Changes to Charges	Self explanatory
D2	Changes to Revenue Codes/HCPCS/HIPPS Rate Code	Report this claim change reason code on a replacement claim (Bill Type Frequency Code 7) to reflect a change in Revenue Codes (FL42)/HCPCS/HIPPS Rate Codes (FL44)
D3	Second or Subsequent Interim PPS Bill	Self-explanatory
D4	Changes In *ICD-9-CM Diagnosis and/or Procedure Code*	Use for inpatient acute care hospital, *long-term care hospital, inpatient rehabilitation facility and inpatient Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF).*
D5	Cancel to Correct HICN or Provider ID	Cancel only to delete an incorrect HICN or Provider Identification Number.
D6	Cancel Only to Repay a Duplicate or OIG Overpayment	Cancel only to repay a duplicate payment or OIG overpayment (Includes cancellation of an outpatient bill containing services required to be included on an inpatient bill.)
D7	Change to Make Medicare the Secondary Payer	Self-explanatory
D8	Change to Make Medicare the Primary Payer	Self-explanatory
D9	Any Other Change	Self-explanatory
E0	Change in Patient Status	Self-explanatory

Code	Title	Definition
E1 – E9		Reserved for national assignment
G0	Distinct Medical Visit	Report this code when multiple medical visits occurred on the same day in the same revenue center. The visits were distinct and constituted independent visits. An example of such a situation would be a beneficiary going to the emergency room twice on the same day, in the morning for a broken arm and later for chest pain. Proper reporting of Condition Code G0 allows for payment under OPPS in this situation. The OCE contains an edit that will reject multiple medical visits on the same day with the same revenue code without the presence of Condition Code G0.
G1 – GZ		Reserved for national assignment
H0	Delayed Filing, Statement Of Intent Submitted	Code indicates that Statement of Intent was submitted within the qualifying period to specifically identify the existence of another third party liability situation.
M0	All Inclusive Rate for Outpatient Services (Payer Only Code)	Used by a Critical Access Hospital electing to be paid an all-inclusive rate for outpatient.
X0-ZZ		Reserved for state assignment. Discontinued, Effective October 16, 2003.

FL 31 - (Untitled)

Not Required. Previously reserved for State Use. Discontinued Effective October 16, 2003.

FL 32, 33, 34, and 35 - Occurrence Codes and Dates

Required. The provider enters code(s) and associated date(s) defining specific event(s) relating to this billing period. Event codes are two alpha-numeric digits, and dates are six numeric digits (MMDDYY). When occurrence codes 01-04 and 24 are entered, the provider must make sure the entry includes the appropriate value code in FLs 39-41, if there is another payer involved.

Fields 32A-35A must be completed before fields 32B-35B are used.

Occurrence and occurrence span codes are mutually exclusive. Occurrence codes have values from 01 through 69 and A0 through L9.

Occurrence span codes have values from 70 through 99 and M0 through Z9.

When FLs 36 A and B are fully used with occurrence span codes, FLs 34 A and B and 35 A and B may be used to contain the "From" and "Through" dates of other occurrence span codes. In this case, the code in FL 34 is the occurrence span code and the occurrence span "From" dates is in the date field. FL 35 contains the same occurrence span code as the code in FL 34, and the occurrence span "Through" date is in the date field.

Other payers may require other codes, and while Medicare does not use them, they may be entered on the bill if convenient.

Code Structure (Only codes affecting Medicare payment/processing are shown.)

Code	**Title**	**Definition**
01	Accident/Medical Coverage	Code indicating accident-related injury for which there is medical payment coverage. Provide the date of accident/injury
02	No-Fault Insurance Involved - Including Auto Accident/Other	Date of an accident, including auto or other, where the State has applicable no-fault or liability laws (i.e., legal basis for settlement without admission or proof of guilt).
03	Accident/Tort Liability	Date of an accident resulting from a third party's action that may involve a civil court action in an attempt to require payment by the third party, other than no-fault liability.
04	Accident/Employment Related	Date of an accident that relates to the patient's employment. (See Chapter 28.)

Code	Title	Definition
05	Accident/No Medical or Liability Coverage	Code indicating accident related injury for which there is no medical payment or third-party liability coverage. Provide date of accident or injury.
06	Crime Victim	Code indicating the date on which a medical condition resulted from alleged criminal action committed by one or more parties.
07-08		Reserved for national assignment.
09	Start of Infertility Treatment Cycle	Code indicating the date of start of infertility treatment cycle.
10	Last Menstrual Period	Code indicating the date of the last menstrual period. ONLY applies when patient is being treated for maternity related condition.
11	Onset of Symptoms/Illness	(Outpatient claims only.) Date that the patient first became aware of symptoms/illness.
12	Date of Onset for a Chronically Dependent Individual (CDI)	(HHA Claims Only.) The provider enters the date that the patient/beneficiary becomes a chronically dependent individual (CDI). This is the first month of the 3-month period immediately prior to eligibility under Respite Care Benefit.
13-15		Reserved for national assignment

Code	Title	Definition
16	Date of Last Therapy	Code indicates the last day of therapy services (e.g., physical, occupational or speech therapy).
17	Date Outpatient Occupational Therapy Plan Established or Reviewed	The date the occupational therapy plan was established or last reviewed.
18	Date of Retirement Patient/Beneficiary	Date of retirement for the patient/beneficiary.
19	Date of Retirement Spouse	Date of retirement for the patient's spouse.
20	Guarantee of Payment Began	(Part A hospital claims only.) Date on which the hospital begins claiming payment under the guarantee of payment provision. (See the Financial Management Manual, Chapter 3.)
21	UR Notice Received	(Part A SNF claims only.) Date of receipt by the SNF and hospital of the URC finding that an admission or further stay was not medically necessary. (See Chapter 3.)
22	Date Active Care Ended	(SNF claims only.) Date on which a covered level of care ended in a SNF or general hospital, or date on which active care ended in a psychiatric or tuberculosis hospital or date on which patient was released on a trial basis from a residential facility. Code is not required if code "21" is used.
23	Date of Cancellation of Hospice Election Period. For FI Use Only. Providers Do Not Report.	Code is not required if code "21" is used.
24	Date Insurance Denied	Date of receipt of a denial of coverage by a higher priority payer.
25	Date Benefits Terminated by Primary Payer	The date on which coverage (including Worker's Compensation benefits or no-fault coverage) is no longer available to the patient.
26	Date SNF Bed Available	The date on which a SNF bed became available to a hospital inpatient who required

Code	Title	Definition
		available to a hospital inpatient who required only SNF level of care.
27	Date of Hospice Certification or Re-Certification	The date of certification or re-certification of the hospice benefit period, beginning with the first two initial benefit periods of 90 days each and the subsequent 60-day benefit periods.
28	Date CORF Plan Established or Last Reviewed	The date a plan of treatment was established or last reviewed for CORF care. (See Chapter 5).
29	Date OPT Plan Established or Last Reviewed	The date a plan was established or last reviewed for OPT. (See Chapter 5).
30	Date Outpatient Speech Pathology Plan Established or Last Reviewed	The date a plan was established or last reviewed for outpatient speech pathology. (See Chapter 5).
31	Date Beneficiary Notified of Intent to Bill (Accommodations)	The date the hospital notified the beneficiary that the beneficiary does not (or no longer) require a covered level of inpatient care.
32	Date Beneficiary Notified of Intent to Bill (Procedures or Treatments)	The date of the notice provided to the beneficiary that requested care (diagnostic procedures or treatments) that may not be reasonable or necessary under Medicare.
33	First Day of the Medicare Coordination Period for ESRD Beneficiaries Covered by an EGHP	The first day of the Medicare coordination period during which Medicare benefits are secondary to benefits payable under an EGHP. This is required only for ESRD beneficiaries.
34	Date of Election of Extended Care Services	The date the guest elected to receive extended care services (used by Religious Nonmedical Health Care Institutions only).
35	Date Treatment Started for Physical Therapy	The date the provider initiated services for physical therapy.
36	Date of Inpatient Hospital Discharge for a Covered Transplant Procedure(s)	The date of discharge for a hospital stay in which the patient received a covered transplant procedure. Entered on bills for which the hospital is billing for

Code	Title	Definition
		immunosuppressive drugs. **NOTE:** When the patient received a covered and a non-covered transplant, the covered transplant predominates.
37	Date of Inpatient Hospital Discharge - Patient Received Non-covered Transplant	The date of discharge for an inpatient hospital stay during which the patient received a non-covered transplant procedure. Entered on bills for which the hospital is billing for immunosuppressive drugs.
38	Date treatment started for Home IV Therapy	Date the patient was first treated at home for IV therapy (Home IV providers - bill type 85X).
39	Date discharged on a continuous course of IV therapy	Date the patient was discharged from the hospital on a continuous course of IV therapy. (Home IV providers- bill type 85X).
40	Scheduled Date of Admission	The date on which a patient will be admitted as an inpatient to the hospital. (This code may only be used on an outpatient claim.)
41	Date of First Test for Pre-admission Testing	The date on which the first outpatient diagnostic test was performed as a part of a PAT program. This code may be used only if a date of admission was scheduled prior to the administration of the test(s).
42	Date of Discharge	(Hospice claims only.) The date on which a beneficiary terminated their election to receive hospice benefits from the facility rendering the bill. See Chapter 11. The frequency digit (3rd digit, FL 4, Type of Bill) should be 1 or 4.
43	Scheduled Date of Cancelled Surgery	The date for which ambulatory surgery was scheduled.
44	Date Treatment Started for Occupational Therapy	The date the provider initiated services for occupational therapy.
45	Date Treatment Started for Speech Therapy	The date the provider initiated services for speech therapy.

Code	Title	Definition
46	Date Treatment Started for Cardiac Rehabilitation	The date the provider initiated services for cardiac rehabilitation.
47	Date Cost Outlier Status Begins	Code indicates that this is the first day the inpatient cost outlier threshold is reached. For Medicare purposes, a beneficiary must have regular coinsurance and/or lifetime reserve days available beginning on this date to allow coverage of additional daily charges for the purpose of making cost outlier payments.
48-49	Payer Codes	For use by third party payers only. The CMS assigns for FI use. Providers do not report these codes.
50-69		Reserved for State Assignment. Discontinued Effective October 16, 2003.
A1	Birth Date-Insured A	The birth-date of the insured in whose name the insurance is carried.
A2	Effective Date-Insured A Policy	The first date the insurance is in force.
A3	Benefits Exhausted	The last date for which benefits are available and after which no payment can be made by payer A.
A4	Split Bill Date	Date patient became Medicaid eligible due to medically needy spend down (sometimes referred to as “Split Bill Date”). Effective 10/1/03.
A5-AZ		Reserved for national assignment
B1	Birth Date-Insured B	The birth-date of the individual in whose name the insurance is carried.
B2	Effective Date-Insured B Policy	The first date the insurance is in force.
B3	Benefits Exhausted	The last date for which benefits are available and after which no payment can be made by payer B.

Code	Title	Definition
B4-BZ		Reserved for national assignment
C1	Birth Date-Insured C	The birth-date of the individual in whose name the insurance is carried.
C2	Effective Date-Insured C Policy	The first date the insurance is in force.
C3	Benefits Exhausted	The last date for which benefits are available and after which no payment can be made by payer C.
C4-CZ		Reserved for National Assignment.
D0-DZ		Reserved for National Assignment.
E0		Reserved for national assignment
E1	Birth date-Insured D	The birth date of the individual in whose name the insurance is carried.
E2	Effective Date-Insured D Policy	A code indicating the first date insurance is in force.
E3	Benefits Exhausted	Code indicating the last date for which benefits are available and after which no payment can be made to payer D.
E4-EZ		Reserved for national assignment
F0		Reserved for national assignment
F1	Birth date-Insured E	The birth date of the individual in whose name the insurance is carried.
F2	Effective Date-Insured E Policy	A code indicating the first date insurance is in force.
F3	Benefits Exhausted	Code indicating the last date for which benefits are available and after which no payment can be made to payer E.
F4-FZ		Reserved for national assignment
G0		Reserved for national assignment
G1	Birth date-Insured F	The birth date of the individual in whose name the insurance is carried.
G2	Effective Date-Insured F	A code indicating the first date insurance is in force.

Code	Title	Definition
	Policy	force.
G3	Benefits Exhausted	Code indicating the last date for which benefits are available and after which no payment can be made to payer F.
G4-GZ		Reserved for national assignment
H0-HZ		Reserved for national assignment
J0-LZ		Reserved for state assignment. Discontinued Effective October 16, 2003.
M0-ZZ		See instructions in Form Locator 36 – Occurrence Span Codes and Dates

FL 36 - Occurrence Span Code and Dates

Required For Inpatient.

The provider enters codes and associated beginning and ending dates defining a specific event relating to this billing period. Event codes are two alpha-numeric digits and dates are shown numerically as MMDDYY.

Code Structure

Code	Title	Definition
70	Qualifying Stay Dates	(Part A claims for SNF level of care only.) The From/Through dates for a hospital stay of at least 3 days that qualifies the patient for payment of the SNF level of care services billed on this claim.
70	Non-utilization Dates (For Payer Use on Hospital Bills Only)	The From/Through dates during a PPS inlier stay for which the beneficiary has exhausted all regular days and/or coinsurance days, but which is covered on the cost report.
71	Hospital Prior Stay Dates	(Part A claims only.) The From/Through dates given by the patient of any hospital stay that ended within 60 days of this hospital or SNF admission.
72	First/Last Visit	The actual dates of the first and last visits occurring in this billing period where these dates are different from those in FL 6, Statement Covers Period.

Code	Title	Definition
74	Non-covered Level of Care	The From/Through dates for a period at a non-covered level of care in an otherwise covered stay, excluding any period reported with occurrence span codes 76, 77, or 79. Codes 76 and 77 apply to most non-covered care. Used for leave of absence, or for repetitive Part B services to show a period of inpatient hospital care or outpatient surgery during the billing period. Also used for HHA or hospice services billed under Part A, but not valid for HHA under PPS.
75	SNF Level of Care	The From/Through dates for a period of SNF level of care during an inpatient hospital stay. Since QIOs no longer routinely review inpatient hospital bills for hospitals under PPS, this code is needed only in length of stay outlier cases (code "60" in FLs 24-30). It is not applicable to swing-bed hospitals that transfer patients from the hospital to a SNF level of care.
76	Patient Liability	The From/Through dates for a period of non-covered care for which the provider is permitted to charge the beneficiary. Codes should be used only where the FI or the QIO has approved such charges in advance and the patient has been notified in writing 3 days prior to the "From" date of this period. (See occurrence codes 31 and/or 32.)
77	Provider Liability- Utilization Charged	The From/Through dates of a period of care for which the provider is liable (other than for lack of medical necessity or custodial care). The beneficiary's record is charged with Part A days, Part A or Part B deductible and Part B coinsurance. The provider may collect the Part A or Part B deductible and coinsurance from the beneficiary.
78	SNF Prior Stay Dates	(Part A claims only.) The From/Through dates given to the hospital by the patient of any SNF stay that ended within 60 days of this hospital or SNF admission. An inpatient stay in a facility or part of a facility that is certified

Code	Title	Definition
		or licensed by the State solely below a SNF level of care does not continue a spell of illness and, therefore, is not shown in FL 36. (See Chapter 1)
79	Payer Code	THIS CODE IS SET ASIDE FOR PAYER USE ONLY. PROVIDERS DO NOT REPORT THIS CODE.
M0	QIO/UR Stay Dates	If a code "C3" is in FL 24-30, the provider enters the From and Through dates of the approved billing period.
M1	Provider Liability-No Utilization	Code indicates the From/Through dates of a period of non-covered care that is denied due to lack of medical necessity or as custodial care for which the provider is liable. The beneficiary is not charged with utilization. The provider may not collect Part A or Part B deductible or coinsurance from the beneficiary.
M2	Dates of Inpatient Respite Care	From/Through dates of a period of inpatient respite care for hospice patients.
M3	ICF Level of Care	The From/Through dates of a period of intermediate level of care during an inpatient hospital stay
M4	Residential Level of Care	The From/Through dates of a period of residential level of care during an inpatient stay
M5-WZ		Reserved for National Assignment
X0-ZZ		Reserved for state assignment. Discontinued, effective October 16, 2003

FL 37 - Internal Control Number (ICN)/Document Control Number (DCN)

Required. The provider enters the control number assigned to the original bill here. This field is used on adjustment requests (Bill Type, FL 4 = XX7). When requesting an adjustment to a previously processed claim, the provider inserts the ICN/DCN of the claim to be adjusted. Payer A's ICN/DCN should be shown on line "A" in FL 37.

Similarly, the ICN/DCN for Payer B and C should be shown on lines B and C respectively, in FL 37.

FL 38 - (Untitled Except on Patient Copy of the Bill) Responsible Party Name and Address

Not Required. For claims that involve payers of higher priority than Medicare, as defined in FL 58, the provider enters the address of the other payer in FL 84 (Remarks).

FLs 39, 40, and 41 - Value Codes and Amounts

Required. Code(s) and related dollar *or unit* amount(s) identify data of a monetary nature that are necessary for the processing of this claim. The codes are two alpha-numeric digits, and each value allows up to nine numeric digits (0000000.00). Negative amounts are not allowed except in FL 41. Whole numbers or non-dollar amounts are right justified to the left of the dollars and cents delimiter. Some values are reported as cents, so the provider must refer to specific codes for instructions.

If more than one value code is shown for a billing period, codes are shown in ascending numeric sequence. There are four lines of data, line "a" through line "d." The provider uses FLs 39A through 41A before 39B through 41B (i.e., it uses the first line before the second).

Code	Title	Definition
01	Most Common Semi-Private Rate	To provide for the recording of hospital's most common semi-private rate.
02	Hospital Has No Semi-Private Rooms	Entering this code requires $0.00 amount.
03		Reserved for national assignment
04	Inpatient Professional Component Charges Which Are Combined Billed	The sum of the inpatient professional component charges that are combined billed. Medicare uses this information in internal processes and also in the CMS notice of utilization sent to the patient to explain that Part B coinsurance applies to the professional component. **(Used only by some all-inclusive rate hospitals.)**

Code	Title	Definition
05	Professional Component Included in Charges and Also Billed Separately to Carrier	(Applies to Part B bills only.) Indicates that the charges shown are included in billed charges FL 47, but a separate billing for them will also be made to the carrier. For outpatient claims, these charges are excluded in determining the deductible and coinsurance due from the patient to avoid duplication when the carrier processes the bill for physician's services. These charges are also deducted when computing interim payment. The hospital uses this code also when outpatient treatment is for mental illness, and professional component charges are included in FL 47.
06	Medicare Part A and Part B Blood Deductible	The product of the number of un-replaced deductible pints of blood supplied times the charge per pint. If the charge per pint varies, the amount shown is the sum of the charges for each un-replaced pint furnished. If all deductible pints have been replaced, this code is not to be used. When the hospital gives a discount for un-replaced deductible blood, it shows charges after the discount is applied.
07		Reserved for national assignment

Code	Title	Definition
08	Medicare Lifetime Reserve Amount in the First Calendar Year in Billing Period	The product of the number of lifetime reserve days used in the first calendar year of the billing period times the applicable lifetime reserve coinsurance rate. These are days used in the year of admission. (See Chapter .3)
09	Medicare Coinsurance Amount in the First Calendar Year in Billing Period	The product of the number of coinsurance days used in the first calendar year of the billing period multiplied by the applicable coinsurance rate. These are days used in the year of admission. (See Chapter 3.) The provider may not use this code on Part B bills. For Part B coinsurance use value codes A2, B2 and C2.
10	Medicare Lifetime Reserve Amount in the Second Calendar Year in Billing Period	The product of the number of lifetime reserve days used in the second calendar year of the billing period multiplied by the applicable lifetime reserve rate. The provider uses this code only on bills spanning 2 calendar years when lifetime reserve days were used in the year of discharge.
11	Medicare Coinsurance Amount in the Second Calendar Year in Billing Period	The product of the number of coinsurance days used in the second calendar year of the billing period times the applicable coinsurance rate. The provider uses this code only on bills spanning 2 calendar years when coinsurance days were used in the year of discharge. It may not use this code on Part B bills.
12	Working Aged Beneficiary Spouse With an EGHP	That portion of a higher priority EGHP payment made on behalf of an aged beneficiary that the provider is applying to covered Medicare charges on this bill. It enters six zeros (0000.00) in the amount field to claim a conditional payment because the EGHP has denied coverage. Where it received no payment or a reduced payment because of failure to file a proper claim, it enters the amount that would have been payable had it filed a proper claim. (See

Code	Title	Definition
		Chapter 28.)
13	ESRD Beneficiary in a Medicare Coordination Period With an EGHP	That portion of a higher priority EGHP payment made on behalf of an ESRD priority beneficiary that the provider is applying to covered Medicare charges on the bill. It enters six zeros (0000.00) in the amount field if it is claiming a conditional payment because the EGHP has denied coverage. Where it received no payment or a reduced payment because of failure to file a proper claim, it enters the amount that would have been payable had it filed a proper claim. (See Chapter 28.)
14	No-Fault, Including Auto/Other Insurance	That portion of a higher priority no-fault insurance payment, including auto/other insurance, made on behalf of a Medicare beneficiary, that the provider is applying to covered Medicare charges on this bill. It enters six zeros (0000.00) in the amount field if it is claiming a conditional payment because the other insurer has denied coverage or there has been a substantial delay in its payment. (See Chapter 28.) If it received no payment or a reduced no-fault payment because of failure to file a proper claim, it enters the amount that would have been payable had it filed a proper claim
15	Worker's Compensation (WC)	That portion of a higher priority WC insurance payment made on behalf of a Medicare beneficiary that the provider is applying to covered Medicare charges on this bill. It enters six zeros (0000.00) in the amount field if it is claiming a conditional payment because there has been a substantial delay in its payment. (See Chapter 28.). Where the provider received no payment or a reduced payment because of failure to file a proper claim, it enters the amount that would have been payable had it filed a proper claim.
16	PHS, Other Federal Agency	That portion of a higher priority PHS or other Federal agency's payment, made on behalf of

Code	Title	Definition
		a Medicare beneficiary that the provider is applying to covered Medicare charges. ***NOTE:*** A six zero value entry for Value Codes 12-16 indicates conditional Medicare payment requested (000000).
17	Operating Outlier Amount	(Not reported by providers.) The FI reports the amount of operating outlier payment made (either cost or day (day outliers have been obsolete since 1997)) in CWF with this code. It does not include any capital outlier payment in this entry.
18	Operating Disproportionate Share Amount	(Not reported by providers.) The FI reports the operating disproportionate share amount applicable. It uses the amount provided by the disproportionate share field in PRICER. It does not include any PPS capital DSH adjustment in this entry.
19	Operating Indirect Medical Education Amount	(Not reported by providers.) The FI reports operating indirect medical education amount applicable. It uses the amount provided by the indirect medical education field in PRICER. It does not include any PPS capital IME adjustment in this entry.
20	Payer Code	(For internal use by third party payers only.)
21	Catastrophic	Medicaid-eligibility requirements to be determined at state level.
22	Surplus	Medicaid-eligibility requirements to be determined at state level.
23	Recurring Monthly Income	Medicaid-eligibility requirements to be determined at state level.
24	Medicaid Rate Code	Medicaid-eligibility requirements to be determined at state level.
25	Offset to the Patient-Payment Amount – Prescription Drugs	Prescription drugs paid for out of a long-term care facility resident/patient's funds in the billing period submitted (Statement Covers

Code	Title	Definition
		Period).
26	Offset to the Patient-Payment Amount – Hearing and Ear Services	Hearing and ear services paid for out of a long-term care facility resident/patient's funds in the billing period submitted (Statement Covers Period).
27	Offset to the Patient-Payment Amount – Vision and Eye Services	Vision and eye services paid for out of a long-term care facility resident/patient's funds in the billing period submitted (Statement Covers Period).
28	Offset to the Patient-Payment Amount – Dental Services	Dental services paid for out of a long-term care facility resident/patient's funds in the billing period submitted (Statement Covers Period).
29	Offset to the Patient-Payment Amount – Chiropractic Services	Chiropractic Services paid for out of a long term care facility resident/patient's funds in the billing period submitted (Statement Covers Period).
31	Patient Liability Amount	The FI approved the provider charging the beneficiary the amount shown for non-covered accommodations, diagnostic procedures, or treatments.
32	Multiple Patient Ambulance Transport	If more than one patient is transported in a single ambulance trip, report the total number of patients transported.
33	Offset to the Patient-Payment Amount – Podiatric Services	Podiatric services paid for out of a long-term care facility resident/patient's funds in the billing period submitted (Statement Covers Period).
34	Offset to the Patient-Payment Amount – Other Medical Services	Other medical services paid for out of a long-term care facility resident/patient's funds in the billing period submitted (Statement Covers Period).
35	Offset to the Patient-Payment Amount – Health Insurance Premiums	Health insurance premiums paid for out of long-term care facility resident/patient's funds in the billing period submitted (Statement Covers Period).

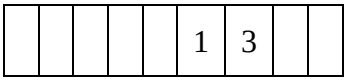
Code	Title	Definition
36		Reserved for national assignment.
37	Pints of Blood Furnished	The total number of pints of whole blood or units of packed red cells furnished, whether or not they were replaced. Blood is reported only in terms of complete pints rounded upwards, e.g., 1 1/4 pints is shown as 2 pints. This entry serves as a basis for counting pints towards the blood deductible.
38	Blood Deductible Pints	The number of un-replaced deductible pints of blood supplied. If all deductible pints furnished have been replaced, no entry is made.
39	Pints of Blood Replaced	The total number of pints of blood that were donated on the patient's behalf. Where one pint is donated, one pint is considered replaced. If arrangements have been made for replacement, pints are shown as replaced. (See Chapter 3.) Where the hospital charges only for the blood processing and administration, (i.e., it does not charge a "replacement deposit fee" for un-replaced pints), the blood is considered replaced for purposes of this item. In such cases, all blood charges are shown under the 039X revenue code series (blood administration) or under the 030X revenue code series (laboratory).
40	New Coverage Not Implemented by HMO	(For inpatient service only.) Inpatient charges covered by the HMO. (The hospital uses this code when the bill includes inpatient charges for newly covered services that are not paid by the HMO. It must also report condition codes 04 and 78.)
41	Black Lung (BL)	That portion of a higher priority BL payment made on behalf of a Medicare beneficiary that the provider is applying to covered Medicare charges on this bill. It enters six zeros (0000.00) in the amount field if it is

Code	Title	Definition
		claiming a conditional payment because there has been a substantial delay in its payment. Where it received no payment or a reduced payment because of failure to file a proper claim, it enters the amount that would have been payable had it filed a proper claim. (See Chapter 28.)
42	Veterans Affairs (VA)	That portion of a higher priority VA payment made on behalf of a Medicare beneficiary that the provider is applying to Medicare charges on this bill. (Any payment must conform to Chapter 28.)
43	Disabled Beneficiary Under Age 65 With LGHP	That portion of a higher priority LGHP payment made on behalf of a disabled beneficiary that it is applying to covered Medicare charges on this bill. The provider enters six zeros (0000.00) in the amount field, if it is claiming a conditional payment because the LGHP has denied coverage. Where it received no payment or a reduced payment because of failure to file a proper claim, it enters the amount that would have been payable had it filed a proper claim. (See Chapter 28.)
44	Amount Provider Agreed to Accept From Primary Payer When this Amount is Less than Charges but Higher than Payment Received	That portion that the provider was obligated or required to accept from a primary payer as payment in full when that amount is less than charges but higher than the amount actually received. A Medicare secondary payment is due. (See Chapter 28.)
45	Accident Hour	The hour when the accident occurred that necessitated medical treatment. Enter the appropriate code indicated below, right justified to the left of the dollar/cents delimiter.
46	Number of Grace Days	If a code “C3” or “C4” is in FL 24-30, indicating that the QIO has denied all or a portion of this billing period, the provider shows the number of days determined by the

Code	Title	Definition
		QIO to be covered while arrangements are made for the patient's post discharge. The field contains one numeric digit.
47	Any Liability Insurance	That portion from a higher priority liability insurance paid on behalf of a Medicare beneficiary that the provider is applying to Medicare covered charges on this bill. It enters six zeros (0000.00) in the amount field if it is claiming a conditional payment because there has been a substantial delay in the other payer's payment. (See Chapter 28.)
48	Hemoglobin Reading	The latest hemoglobin reading taken during this billing cycle. The provider reports in three positions (a percentage) to the left of the dollar/cent delimiter. If the reading is provided with a decimal, it uses the position to the right of the delimiter for the third digit.
49	Hematocrit Reading	The latest hematocrit reading taken during this billing cycle. This is usually reported in two positions (a percentage) to the left of the dollar/cent delimiter. If the reading is provided with a decimal, the provider uses the position to the right of the delimiter for the third digit.
50	Physical Therapy Visits	The number of physical therapy visits from onset (at the billing provider) through this billing period.
51	Occupational Therapy Visits	The number of occupational therapy visits from onset (at the billing provider) through this billing period.
52	Speech Therapy Visits	The number of speech therapy visits from onset (at the billing provider) through this billing period.
53	Cardiac Rehabilitation Visits	The number of cardiac rehabilitation visits from onset (at the billing provider) through this billing period.
54	Newborn birth weight in grams	Actual birth weight or weight at time of admission for an extramural birth. Required

Code	Title	Definition
		on all claims with type f admission of 4 and on other claims as required by State law.
55	Eligibility Threshold for Charity Care	Code identifies the corresponding value amount at which a health care facility determines the eligibility threshold for charity care.
56	Skilled Nurse – Home Visit Hours (HHA only)	The number of hours of skilled nursing provided during the billing period. The provider counts only hours spent in the home. It excludes travel time. It reports in whole hours, right justified to the left of the dollars/cents delimiter. (Rounded to the nearest whole hour.)
57	Home Health Aide – Home Visit Hours (HHA only)	The number of hours of home health aide services provided during the billing period. The provider counts only hours spent in the home. It excludes travel time. It reports in whole hours, right justified to the left of the dollars/cents delimiter. (The number is rounded to the nearest whole hour.)

NOTE: Codes 50-57 represent the number of visits or hours of service provided. Entries for the number of visits are right justified from the dollars/cents delimiter as follows:



The FI accepts zero or blanks in the cents position, converting blanks to zero for CWF.

58	Arterial Blood Gas (PO2/PA2)	Indicates arterial blood gas value at the beginning of each reporting period for oxygen therapy. This value or value 59 is required on the initial bill for oxygen therapy and on the fourth month's bill. The provider reports right justified in the cents area. (See note following code 59 for an example.)
59	Oxygen Saturation (02 Sat/Oximetry)	Indicates oxygen saturation at the beginning of each reporting period for oxygen therapy. This value or value 58 is required on the initial bill for oxygen therapy and on the fourth month's bill. The hospital reports right

justified in the cents area. (See note following this code for an example.)

NOTE: Codes 58 and 59 are not money amounts. They represent arterial blood gas or oxygen saturation levels. Round to two decimals or to the nearest whole percent. For example, a reading of 56.5 is shown as:

						5	7

A reading of 100 percent is shown as:

					1	0	0

Code	**Title**	Definition
60	HHA Branch MSA	The MSA in which HHA branch is located. (The HHA reports the MSA when its branch location is different than the HHA's main location – It reports the MSA number in dollar portion of the form locator, right justified to the left of the dollar/cents delimiter.)
61	Location Where Service is Furnished (HHA and Hospice)	MSA number (or rural state code) of the location where the home health or hospice service is delivered. The HHA reports the number in dollar portion of the form locator right justified to the left of the dollar/cents delimiter. For episodes in which the beneficiary's site of service changes from one MSA to another within the episode period, HHAs should submit the MSA code corresponding to the site of service at the end of the episode on the claim.
62	HH Visits – Part A (Internal Payer Use Only)	The number of visits determined by Medicare to be payable from the Part A trust fund to reflect the shift of payments from the Part A to the Part B Trust Fund as mandated by §1812(a)(3) of the Social Security Act.
63	HH Visits – Part B (Internal Payer Use Only)	The number of visits determined by Medicare to be payable from the Part B trust fund to reflect the shift of payments from the Part A to the Part B Trust Fund as mandated by

Code	Title	Definition
		§1812(a)(3) of the Social Security Act.
64	HH Reimbursement – Part A (Internal Payer Use Only)	The dollar amounts determined to be associated with the HH visits identified in a value code 62 amount. This Part A payment reflects the shift of payments from the Part A to the Part B Trust Fund as mandated by §1812(a)(3) of the Social Security Act.
65	HH Reimbursement – Part B (Internal Payer Use Only)	The dollar amounts determined to be associated with the HH visits identified in a value code 63 amount. This Part B payment reflects the shift of payments from the Part A to the Part B Trust Fund as mandated by §1812(a)(3) of the Social Security Act.
66	Medicare Spend-down Amount	The dollar amount that was used to meet the recipient's spend-down liability for this claim.
67	Peritoneal Dialysis	The number of hours of peritoneal dialysis provided during the billing period. The provider counts only the hours spent in the home, excluding travel time. It reports in whole hours, right justifying to the left of the dollar/cent delimiter. (Rounded to the nearest whole hour.)
68	Number of Units of EPO Provided During the Billing Period	Indicates the number of units of EPO administered and/or supplied relating to the billing period. The provider reports in whole units to the left of the dollar/cent delimiter. For example, 31,060 units are administered for the billing period. Thus, 31,060 is entered as follows:

	3	1	0	6	0		

Code	Title	Definition

69	State Charity Care Percent	Code indicates the percentage of charity care eligibility for the patient. Report the whole number right justified to the left of the dollar/cents delimiter and fractional amounts to the right.
70	Interest Amount	(For use by third party payers only.) The contractor reports the amount of interest applied to this Medicare claim.
71	Funding of ESRD Networks	(For third party payer use only.) The FI reports the amount the Medicare payment was reduced to help fund ESRD networks.
72	Flat Rate Surgery Charge	(For third party payer use only.) The standard charge for outpatient surgery where the provider has such a charging structure.
73-74	Payer Codes	(For use by third party payers only.)
75	Gramm/Rudman/Hollings	(For third party payer internal use only.) The contractor reports the amount of sequestration.
76	Provider's Interim Rate	(For third party payer internal use only.) Provider's percentage of billed charges interim rate during this billing period. This applies to all outpatient hospital and skilled nursing facility (SNF) claims and home health agency (HHA) claims to which an interim rate is applicable. The contractor reports to the left of the dollar/cents delimiter. An interim rate of 50 percent is entered as follows:

					5	0	0	0

Code	**Title**	**Definition**
77	Medicare New Technology Add-On Payment	Code indicates the amount of Medicare additional payment for new technology.

Code	Title	Definition
78-79	Payer Codes	Codes reserved for internal use only by third party payers. The CMS assigns as needed. Providers do not report payer codes.
80-99		Reserved for state use. Discontinued, Effective October 16, 2003.
A0	Special Zip Code Reporting	Five digit ZIP Code of the location from which the beneficiary is initially placed on board the ambulance.
A1	Deductible Payer A	The amount the provider assumes will be applied to the patient's deductible amount involving the indicated payer.
A2	Coinsurance Payer A	The amount the provider assumes will be applied toward the patient's coinsurance amount involving the indicated payer. For Medicare, use this code only for reporting Part B coinsurance amounts. For Part A coinsurance amounts use Value Codes 8-11.
A3	Estimated Responsibility Payer A	Amount the provider estimates will be paid by the indicated payer.

Code	Title	Definition
A4	Covered Self-Administrable Drugs - Emergency	The amount included in covered charges for self-administrable drugs administered to the patient in an emergency situation. (The only covered Medicare charges for an ordinarily non-covered, self-administered drug are for insulin administered to a patient in a diabetic coma. For use with Revenue Code 0637. See The Medicare Benefit Policy Manual, Chapter 6.)
A5	Covered Self-Administrable Drugs – Not Self-Administrable in Form and Situation Furnished to Patient	The amount included in covered charges for self-administrable drugs administered to the patient because the drug was not self-administrable in the form and situation in which it was furnished to the patient. For use with Revenue Code 0637.
A6	Covered Self-Administrable Drugs – Diagnostic Study and Other	The amount included in covered charges for self-administrable drugs administered to the patient because the drug was necessary for diagnostic study or other reasons (e.g., the drug is specifically covered by the payer). For use with Revenue Code 0637.
A7	Co-payment A	The amount assumed by the provider to be applied toward the patient's *co-payment* amount involving the indicated payer.
A8	*Patient Weight*	*Weight of patient in kilograms. Report this data only when the health plan has a predefined change in reimbursement that is affected by weight. For newborns, use Value Code 54. (Effective 1/01/05)*
A9	*Patient Height*	*Height of patient in centimeters. Report this data only when the health plan has a predefined change in reimbursement that is affected by height. (Effective 1/01/05)*
AA	Regulatory Surcharges, Assessments, Allowances or Health Care Related Taxes Payer	The amount of regulatory surcharges, assessments, allowances or health care related taxes pertaining to the indicated

Code	Title	Definition
	A	payer. Effective 10/16/2003
AB	Other Assessments or Allowances (e.g., Medical Education) Payer A	The amount of other assessments or allowances (e.g., medical education) pertaining to the indicated payer. Effective 10/16/2003
AC-AZ		Reserved for national assignment.
B1	Deductible Payer B	The amount the provider assumes will be applied to the patient's deductible amount involving the indicated payer.
B2	Coinsurance Payer B	The amount the provider assumes will be applied toward the patient's coinsurance amount involving the indicated payer. For Part A coinsurance amounts use Value Codes 8-11.
B3	Estimated Responsibility Payer B	Amount the provider estimates will be paid by the indicated payer.
B4-B6		Reserved for national assignment
B7	Co-payment Payer B	The amount the provider assumes will be applied toward the patient's *co-payment* amount involving the indicated payer.
B8-B9		Reserved for national assignment
BA	Regulatory Surcharges, Assessments, Allowances or HealthCare Related Taxes Payer B	The amount of regulatory surcharges, assessments, allowances or health care related taxes pertaining to the indicated payer. Effective 10/16/03
BB	Other Assessments or Allowances (e.g., Medical Education) Payer B	The amount of other assessments or allowances (e.g., medical education) pertaining to the indicated
BC-C0		Reserved for national assignment
C1	Deductible Payer C	The amount the provider assumes will be applied to the patient's deductible amount involving the indicated payer. (Note: Medicare blood deductibles should be reported under Value Code 6.)

Code	Title	Definition
C2	Coinsurance Payer C	The amount the provider assumes will be applied toward the patient's coinsurance amount involving the indicated payer. For Part A coinsurance amounts use Value Codes 8-11.
C3	Estimated Responsibility Payer C	Amount the provider estimates will be paid by the indicated payer.
C4-C6		Reserved for national assignment
C7	Co-payment Payer C	The amount the provider assumes is applied to the patient's co-payment amount involving the indicated payer.
C8-C9		Reserved for national assignment
CA	Regulatory Surcharges, Assessments, Allowances or HealthCare Related Taxes Payer C	The amount of regulatory surcharges, assessments, allowances or health care related taxes pertaining to the indicated payer. Effective 10/16/03
CB	Other Assessments or Allowances (e.g., Medical Education) Payer C	The amount of other assessments or allowances (e.g., medical education) pertaining to the indicated payer. Effective 10/16/2003
CC-CZ		Reserved for national assignment
D0-D2		Reserved for national assignment
D3	Estimated Responsibility Patient	Amount the provider estimates will be paid by the indicated patient.
D4-DZ		Reserved for national assignment
E0		Reserved for national assignment
E1	Deductible Payer D	The amount the provider assumes will be applied to the patient's deductible amount involving the indicated payer.
E2	Coinsurance Payer D	The amount the provider assumes will be applied toward the patient's coinsurance amount involving the indicated payer.

Code	Title	Definition
E3	Estimated Responsibility Payer D	Amount the provider estimates will be paid by the indicated payer.
E4-E6		Reserved for national assignment
E7	Co-payment Payer D	The amount the provider assumes will be applied toward the patient's *co-payment* amount involving the indicated payer.
E8-E9		Reserved for national assignment
EA	Regulatory Surcharges, Assessments, Allowances or HealthCare Related Taxes Payer D	The amount of regulatory surcharges, assessments, allowances or health care related taxes pertaining to the indicated payer. Effective 10/16/03
EB	Other Assessments or Allowances (e.g., Medical Education) Payer D	The amount of other assessments or allowances (e.g., medical education) pertaining to the indicated payer. Effective 10/16/2003
EC-EZ		Reserved for national assignment
F0		Reserved for national assignment
F1	Deductible Payer E	The amount the provider assumes will be applied to the patient's deductible amount involving the indicated payer.
F2	Coinsurance Payer E	The amount the provider assumes will be applied toward the patient's coinsurance amount involving the indicated payer.
F3	Estimated Responsibility Payer E	Amount the provider estimates will be paid by the indicated payer.
F4-F6		Reserved for national assignment
F7	Co-payment Payer E	The amount the provider assumes will be applied toward the patient's *co-payment* amount involving the indicated payer.
F8-F9		Reserved for national assignment
FA	Regulatory Surcharges, Assessments, Allowances or	The amount of regulatory surcharges, assessments, allowances or health care

Code	Title	Definition
	HealthCare Related Taxes Payer E	related taxes pertaining to the indicated payer. Effective 10/16/03
FB	Other Assessments or Allowances (e.g., Medical Education) Payer E	The amount of other assessments or allowances (e.g., medical education) pertaining to the indicated payer. Effective 10/16/2003
FC-FZ		Reserved for national assignment
G0		Reserved for national assignment
G1	Deductible Payer F	The amount the provider assumes will be applied to the patient's deductible amount involving the indicated payer.
G2	Coinsurance Payer F	The amount the provider assumes will be applied toward the patient's coinsurance amount involving the indicated payer.
G3	Estimated Responsibility Payer F	Amount the provider estimates will be paid by the indicated payer.
G4-G6		Reserved for national assignment
G7	Co-payment Payer F	The amount the provider assumes will be applied toward the patient's *co-payment* amount involving the indicated payer.
G8-G9		Reserved for national assignment
GA	Regulatory Surcharges, Assessments, Allowances or HealthCare Related Taxes Payer F	The amount of regulatory surcharges, assessments, allowances or health care related taxes pertaining to the indicated payer. Effective 10/16/03
GB	Other Assessments or Allowances (e.g., Medical Education) Payer F	The amount of other assessments or allowances (e.g., medical education) pertaining to the indicated payer. Effective 10/16/2003
GC-GZ		Reserved for national assignment
H0-WZ		Reserved for national assignment
X0-ZZ		Reserved for national assignment

FL42 - Revenue Code

Required. The provider enters the appropriate revenue codes from the following list to identify specific accommodation and/or ancillary charges. It must enter the appropriate numeric revenue code on the adjacent line in FL 42 to explain each charge in FL 47. Additionally, there is no fixed "Total" line in the charge area. The provider must enter revenue code 0001 instead in FL 42. Thus, the adjacent charges entry in FL 47 is the sum of charges billed. This is the same line on which non-covered charges, in FL 48, if any, are summed.

To assist in bill review, the provider must list revenue codes in ascending numeric sequence and not repeat on the same bill to the extent possible. To limit the number of line items on each bill, it should sum revenue codes at the "zero" level to the extent possible.

The biller must provide detail level coding for the following revenue code series:

0290s - Rental/purchase of DME

0304 - Renal dialysis/laboratory

0330s - Radiology therapeutic

0367 - Kidney transplant

0420s - Therapies

0520s - Type or clinic visit (RHC or other)

0550s - 590s - home health services

0624 - Investigational Device Exemption (IDE)

0636 - Hemophilia blood clotting factors

0800s - 0850s - ESRD services

9000 - 9044 - Medicare SNF demonstration project

Zero level billing is encouraged for all other services; however, an FI may require detailed breakouts of other revenue code series from its providers.

NOTE: RHCs and FQHCs, in general, use revenue codes 052X and 091X with appropriate subcategories to complete the Form CMS-1450. The other codes provided are not generally used by RHCs and FQHCs and are provided for informational purposes. Those applicable are: 0025-0033, 0038-0044, 0047, 0055-0059, 0061, 0062, 0064-0069, 0073-0075, 0077, 0078, and 0092-0095.

NOTE: Renal Dialysis Centers bill the following revenue center codes at the detailed level:

0304 - rental and dialysis/laboratory,

0636 - hemophilia blood clotting factors,

0800s thru 0850s - ESRD services.

The remaining applicable codes are 0025, 0027, 0031-0032, 0038-0039, 0075, and 0082-0088.

NOTE: The Hospice uses revenue code 0657 to identify its charges for services furnished to patients by physicians employed by it, or receiving compensation from it. In conjunction with revenue code 0657, the hospice enters a physician procedure code in the right hand margin of FL 43 (to the right of the dotted line adjacent to the revenue code in FL 42). Appropriate procedure codes are available to it from its FI. Procedure codes are required in order for the FI to make reasonable charge determinations when paying the hospice for physician services.

The Hospice uses the following revenue codes to bill Medicare:

Code	Description	Standard Abbreviation
0651*	Routine Home Care	RTN Home
0652*	Continuous Home Care	CTNS Home (A minimum of 8 hours, not necessarily consecutive, in a 24-hour period is required. Less than 8 hours is routine home care for payment purposes. A portion of an hour is 1 hour.
0655	Inpatient Respite Care	IP Respite
0656	General Inpatient Care	GNL IP

Code	Description	Standard Abbreviation
0657	Physician Services	PHY Ser (must be accompanied by a physician procedure code.)

*The hospice must report value code 61 with these revenue codes.

Below is a complete description of the revenue center codes for all provider types:

Revenue Code	Description
0001	Total Charge
	For use on paper or paper facsimile (e.g., “print images”) claims only. For electronic transactions, FIs report the total charge in the appropriate data segment/field
001X	Reserved for Internal Payer Use
002X	Health Insurance Prospective Payment System (HIPPS)

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - Reserved	
1 - Reserved	
2 - Skilled Nursing Facility Prospective Payment System	SNF PPS (RUG)
3 - Home Health Prospective Payment System	HHS PPS (HRG)
4 - Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility Prospective Payment System	IRF PPS (CMG)
5 - Reserved	
6 - Reserved	
7 - Reserved	
8 - Reserved	
9 - Reserved	

Revenue Code	Description
003X to 006X	Reserved for National Assignment
007X to 009X	Reserved for State Use until October 16, 2003. Thereafter, Reserved for National Assignment

ACCOMMODATION REVENUE CODES (010X - 021X)

010X All Inclusive Rate

Flat fee charge incurred on either a daily basis or total stay basis for services rendered. Charge may cover room and board plus ancillary services or room and board only.

Subcategory		Standard Abbreviations
0	All-Inclusive Room and Board Plus Ancillary	ALL INCL R&B/ANC
1	All-Inclusive Room and Board	ALL INCL R&B

011X Room & Board - Private (Medical or General)

Routine service charges for single bedrooms.

Rationale: Most third party payers require that private rooms be separately identified.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - General Classification	ROOM-BOARD/PVT
1 - Medical/Surgical/Gyn	MED-SUR-GY/PVT
2 - OB	OB/PVT
3 - Pediatric	PEDS/PVT
4 - Psychiatric	PSYCH/PVT
5 - Hospice	HOSPICE/PVT

Revenue Code	Description	
	6 - Detoxification	DETOX/PVT
	7 - Oncology	ONCOLOGY/PVT
	8 - Rehabilitation	REHAB/PVT
	9 - Other	OTHER/PVT

012X Room & Board - Semi-private Two Beds (Medical or General)

Routine service charges incurred for accommodations with two beds.

Rationale: Most third party payers require that semi-private rooms be identified.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - General Classification	ROOM-BOARD/SEMI
1 - Medical/Surgical/Gyn	MED-SUR-GY/2BED
2 - OB	OB/2BED
3 - Pediatric	PEDS/2BED
4 - Psychiatric	PSYCH/2BED
5 - Hospice	HOSPICE/2BED
6 - Detoxification	DETOX/2BED
7 - Oncology	ONCOLOGY/2BED
8 - Rehabilitation	REHAB/2BED
9 - Other	OTHER/2BED

013X Semi-private - three and Four Beds (Medical or General)

Routine service charges incurred for accommodations with three and four beds.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - General Classification	ROOM-BOARD/3&4 BED
1 - Medical/Surgical/Gyn	MED-SUR-GY/3&4 BED

Revenue Code	Description	
	2 - OB	OB/3&4 BED
	3 - Pediatric	PEDS/3&4 BED
	4 - Psychiatric	PSYCH/3&4 BED
	5 - Hospice	HOSPICE/3&4 BED
	6 - Detoxification	DETOX/3&4 BED
	7 - Oncology	ONCOLOGY/3&4 BED
	8 - Rehabilitation	REHAB/3&4 BED
	9 - Other	OTHER/3&4 BED

014X Private - (Deluxe) (Medical or General)

Deluxe rooms are accommodations with amenities substantially in excess of those provided to other patients.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - General Classification	ROOM-BOARD/ PVT/DLX
1 - Medical/Surgical/Gyn	MED-SUR-GY/ PVT/DLX
2 - OB	OB/ PVT/DLX
3 - Pediatric	PEDS/ PVT/DLX
4 - Psychiatric	PSYCH/ PVT/DLX
5 - Hospice	HOSPICE/ PVT/DLX
6 - Detoxification	DETOX/ PVT/DLX
7 - Oncology	ONCOLOGY/ PVT/DLX
8 - Rehabilitation	REHAB/ PVT/DLX
9 - Other	OTHER/ PVT/DLX

015X Room & Board - Ward (Medical or General)

Routine service charges incurred for accommodations with five or more beds.

Revenue Code	Description

Rationale: Most third party payers require ward accommodations to be identified.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - General Classification	ROOM-BOARD/WARD
1 - Medical/Surgical/Gyn	MED-SUR-GY/ WARD
2 - OB	OB/ WARD
3 - Pediatric	PEDS/ WARD
4 - Psychiatric	PSYCH/ WARD
5 - Hospice	HOSPICE/ WARD
6 - Detoxification	DETOX/ WARD
7 - Oncology	ONCOLOGY/ WARD
8 - Rehabilitation	REHAB/ WARD
9 - Other	OTHER/ WARD

016X Other Room & Board (Medical or General)

Any routine service charges incurred for accommodations that cannot be included in the more specific revenue center codes

Rationale: Provides the ability to identify services as required by payers or individual institutions.

Sterile environment is a room and board charge to be used by hospitals that are currently separating this charge for billing.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - General Classification	R&B
4 - Sterile Environment	R&B/STERILE
7 - Self Care	R&B/SELF
9 - Other	R&B/OTHER

Revenue Code	Description

017X Nursery

Charges for nursing care to newborn and premature infants in nurseries

Subcategories 1-4 are used by facilities with nursery services designed around distinct areas and/or levels of care. Levels of care defined under state regulations or other statutes supersede the following guidelines. For example, some states may have fewer than four levels of care or may have multiple levels within a category such as intensive care.

Level I Routine care of apparently normal full-term or pre-term neonates (Newborn Nursery).

Level II Low birth-weight neonates who are not sick, but require frequent feeding and neonates who require more hours of nursing than do normal neonates (Continuing Care).

Level III Sick neonates who do not require intensive care, but require 6-12 hours of nursing care each day (Intermediate Care).

Level IV Constant nursing and continuous cardiopulmonary and other support for severely ill infants (Intensive Care).

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - Classification	NURSERY
1 - Newborn - Level I	NURSERY/LEVEL I
2 - Newborn - Level II	NURSERY/LEVEL II
3 - Newborn - Level III	NURSERY/LEVEL III
4 - Newborn - Level IV	NURSERY/LEVEL IV
9 - Other	NURSERY/OTHER

018X Leave of Absence

Charges (including zero charges) for holding a room while the patient is temporarily away from the provider.

NOTE: Charges are billable for codes 2 - 5.

Revenue Code	Description	
	Subcategory	**Standard Abbreviations**
	0 - General Classification	LEAVE OF ABSENCE OR LOA
	1 - Reserved	
	2 - Patient Convenience -Charges billable	LOA/PT CONV CHGS BILLABLE
	3 - Therapeutic Leave	LOA/THERAP
	4 – RESERVED	Effective 4/1/04
	5 - Hospitalization	LOA/HOSPITALIZATION
		Effective 4/1/04
	9 - Other Leave of Absence	LOA/OTHER

019X Sub-acute Care

Accommodation charges for sub acute care to inpatients in hospitals or skilled nursing facilities.

Level I **Skilled Care**: Minimal nursing intervention. Co-morbidities do not complicate treatment plan. Assessment of vitals and body systems required 1-2 times per day.

Level II **Comprehensive Care**: Moderate to extensive nursing intervention. Active treatment of co morbidities. Assessment of vitals and body systems required 2-3 times per day.

Level III **Complex Care**: Moderate to extensive nursing intervention. Active medical care and treatment of co morbidities. Potential for co morbidities to affect the treatment plan. Assessment of vitals and body systems required 3-4 times per day.

Level IV **Intensive Care**: Extensive nursing and technical intervention. Active medical care and treatment of co morbidities. Potential for co morbidities to affect the treatment plan. Assessment of vitals and body systems required 4-6 times per day.

	Subcategory	**Standard Abbreviations**
	0 - Classification	SUBACUTE

Revenue Code	Description	
	1 – Sub-acute Care - Level I	SUBACUTE /LEVEL I
	2 – Sub-acute Care - Level II	SUBACUTE /LEVEL II
	3 – Sub-acute Care - Level III	SUBACUTE /LEVEL III
	4 – Sub-acute Care - Level IV	SUBACUTE /LEVEL IV
	9 - Other Sub-acute Care	SUBACUTE /OTHER

020X Intensive Care

Routine service charge for medical or surgical care provided to patients who require a more intensive level of care than is rendered in the general medical or surgical unit.

Rationale: Most third party payers require that charges for this service be identified.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - General Classification	INTENSIVE CARE or (ICU)
1 - Surgical	ICU/SURGICAL
2 - Medical	ICU/MEDICAL
3 - Pediatric	ICU/PEDS
4 - Psychiatric	ICU/PSTAY
6 - Intermediate ICU	ICU/INTERMEDIATE
7 - Burn Care	ICU/BURN CARE
8 - Trauma	ICU/TRAMA
9 - Other Sub-acute Care	ICU/OTHER

021X Coronary Care

Routine service charge for medical care provided to patients with coronary illness who require a more intensive level of care than is rendered in the general medical care unit.

Rationale: If a discrete unit exists for rendering such services, the hospital or third party may wish to identify the service.

Revenue Code	Description

third party may wish to identify the service.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - General Classification	CORONARY CARE or (CCU)
1 - Myocardial Infarction	CCU/MYO INFARC
2 - Pulmonary Care	CCU/PULMONARY
3 - Heart Transplant	CCU/TRANSPLANT
4 - Intermediate CCU	CCU/INTERMEDIATE
9 - Other Coronary Care	CCU/OTHER

Code	Description

ANCILLARY REVENUE CODES (022X - 099X)

022X Special Charges

Charges incurred during an inpatient stay or on a daily basis for certain services.

Rationale: Some hospitals prefer to identify the components of services furnished in greater detail and thus break out charges for items that normally would be considered part of routine services.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - General Classification	SPECIAL CHARGES
1 - Admission Charge	ADMIT CHARGE
2 - Technical Support Charge	TECH SUPPT CHG
3 - U.R. Service Charge	UR CHARGE
4 - Late Discharge, medically necessary	LATE DISCH/MED NEC
9 - Other Special Charges	OTHER SPEC CHG

Revenue Code	Description

023X Incremental Nursing Care Charges

Charges for nursing services assessed in addition to room and board.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - General Classification	NURSING INCREM
1 - Nursery	NUR INCR/NURSERY
2 - OB	NUR INCR/OB
3 - ICU (includes transitional care)	NUR INCR/ICU
4 - CCU (includes transitional care)	NUR INCR/CCU
5 - Hospice	NUR INCR/HOSPICE
9 - Other	NUR INCR/OTHER

024X All Inclusive Ancillary

A flat rate charge incurred on either a daily basis or total stay basis for ancillary services only.

Rationale: Hospitals that bill in this manner may wish to segregate these charges.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - General Classification	ALL INCL ANCIL
1 - Basic	ALL INCL BASIC
2 - Comprehensive	ALL INCL COMP
3 - Specialty	ALL INCL SPECIAL
9 - Other All Inclusive Ancillary	ALL INCL ANCIL/OTHER

025X Pharmacy

Code indicates charges for medication produced, manufactured, packaged, controlled, assayed, dispensed, and distributed under the direction of a licensed

Revenue Code	Description

pharmacist.

Rationale: Additional breakdowns are provided for items that individual hospitals may wish to identify because of internal or third party payer requirements. Sub code 4 is for hospitals that do not bill drugs used for other diagnostic services as part of the charge for the diagnostic service. Sub code 5 is for hospitals that do not bill drugs used for radiology under radiology revenue codes as part of the radiology procedure charge.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 – General Classification	PHARMACY
1 – Generic Drugs	DRUGS/GENERIC
2 - Non-generic Drugs	DRUGS/NONGENERIC
3 - Take Home Drugs	DRUGS/TAKEHOME
4 - Drugs Incident to Other Diagnostic Services	DRUGS/INCIDENT ODX
5 - Drugs Incident to Radiology	DRUGS/INCIDENT RAD
6 - Experimental Drugs	DRUGS/EXPERIMT
7 - Nonprescription	DRUGS/NONPSCRPT
8 - IV Solutions	IV SOLUTIONS
9 - Other DRUGS/OTHER	DRUGS/OTHER

026X IV Therapy

Code indicates the administration of intravenous solution by specially trained personnel to individuals requiring such treatment.

Rationale: For outpatient home intravenous drug therapy equipment, which is part of the basic per diem fee schedule, providers must identify the actual cost for each type of pump for updating of the per diem rate.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 – General Classification	IV THERAPY

Revenue Code	Description	
	1 – Infusion Pump	IV THER/INFSN PUMP
	2 - IV Therapy/Pharmacy Services	IV THER/PHARM/SVC
	3 - IV Therapy/Drug/Supply/Delivery	IV THER/DRUG/SUPPLY DELV
	4 - IV Therapy/Supplies	IV THER/SUPPLIES
	9 - Other IV Therapy	IV THERAPY/OTHER
027X	Medical/Surgical Supplies (Also see 062X, an extension of 027X)	
	Code indicates charges for supply items required for patient care.	
	Rationale: Additional breakdowns are provided for items that hospitals may wish to identify because of internal or third party payer requirements.	
	Subcategory	**Standard Abbreviations**
	0 – General Classification	MED-SUR SUPPLIES
	1 – Non--sterile Supply	NONSTER SUPPLY
	2 - Sterile Supply	STERILE SUPPLY
	3 - Take Home Supplies	TAKEHOME SUPPLY
	4 - Prosthetic/Orthotic Devices	PROSTH/ORTH DEV
	5 - Pace maker	PACE MAKER
	6 - Intraocular Lens	INTR OC LENS
	7 – Oxygen - Take Home	02/TAKEHOME
	8 - Other Implants	SUPPLY/IMPLANTS
	9 - Other Supplies/Devices	SUPPLY/OTHER
028X	Oncology	
	Code indicates charges for the treatment of tumors and related diseases.	

Revenue Code	Description	
	Subcategory	**Standard Abbreviations**
	0 – General Classification	ONCOLOGY
	9 - Other Oncology	ONCOLOGY/OTHER

029X Durable Medical Equipment (DME) (Other Than Rental)

Code indicates the charges for medical equipment that can withstand repeated use (excluding renal equipment).

Rationale: Medicare requires a separate revenue center for billing.

Subcategory	**Standard Abbreviations**
0 – General Classification	MED EQUIP/DURAB
1 – Rental	MED EQUIP/RENT
2 - Purchase of new DME	MED EQUIP/NEW
3 - Purchase of used DME	MED EQUIP/USED
4 - Supplies/Drugs for DME Effectiveness (HHA's Only)	MED EQUIP/SUPPLIES/DRUGS
9 - Other Equipment	MED EQUIP/OTHER

030X Laboratory

Charges for the performance of diagnostic and routine clinical laboratory tests.

Rationale: A breakdown of the major areas in the laboratory is provided in order to meet hospital needs or third party billing requirements.

Subcategory	**Standard Abbreviations**
0 – General Classification	LABORATORY or (LAB)
1 - Chemistry	LAB/CHEMISTRY
2 - Immunology	LAB/IMMUNOLOGY
3 - Renal Patient (Home)	LAB/RENAL HOME

Revenue Code	Description	
	4 – Non-routine Dialysis	LAB/NR DIALYSIS
	5 - Hematology	LAB/HEMATOLOGY
	6 - Bacteriology & Microbiology	LAB/BACT-MICRO
	7 – Urology	LAB/UROLOGY
	9 - Other Laboratory	LAB/OTHER

031X Laboratory Pathological

Charges for diagnostic and routine laboratory tests on tissues and culture.

Rationale: A breakdown of the major areas that hospitals may wish to identify is provided.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - General Classification	PATHOLOGY LAB or (PATH LAB)
1 - Cytology	PATHOL/CYTOLOGY
2 - Histology	PATHOL/HYSTOL
4 – Biopsy	PATHOL/BIOPSY
9 – Other	PATHOL/OTHER

032X Radiology - Diagnostic

Charges for diagnostic radiology services provided for the examination and care of patients. Includes taking, processing, examining and interpreting radiographs and fluorographs.

Rationale: A breakdown is provided for the major areas and procedures that individual hospitals or third party payers may wish to identify.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - General Classification	DX X-RAY
1 - Angiocardiography	DX X-RAY/ANGIO

Revenue Code	Description	
	2 - Arthrography	DX X-RAY/ARTH
	3 - Arteriography	DX X-RAY/ARTER
	4 - Chest X-Ray	DX X-RAY/CHEST
	9 – Other	DX X-RAY/OTHER

033X Radiology - Therapeutic

Charges for therapeutic radiology services and chemotherapy are required for care and treatment of patients. Includes therapy by injection or ingestion of radioactive substances.

Rationale: A breakdown is provided for the major areas that hospitals or third parties may wish to identify. Chemotherapy - IV was added at the request of Ohio.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - General Classification	RX X-RAY
1 - Chemotherapy - Injected	CHEMOTHER/INJ
2 - Chemotherapy - Oral	CHEMOTHER/ORAL
3 - Radiation Therapy	RADIATION RX
5 - Chemotherapy - IV	CHEMOTHERP-IV
9 – Other	RX X-RAY/OTHER

034X Nuclear Medicine

Charges for procedures and tests performed by a radioisotope laboratory utilizing radioactive materials as required for diagnosis and treatment of patients.

Rationale: A breakdown is provided for the major areas that hospitals or third parties may wish to identify.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - General Classification	NUCLEAR MEDICINE or (NUC MED)

Revenue Code	Description	
	1 – Diagnostic Procedures	NUC MED/DX
	2 – Therapeutic Procedures	NUC MED/RX
	3 – Diagnostic Radiopharmaceuticals	NUC MED/DX RADIOPHARM Effective 10/1/04
	4 – Therapeutic Radiopharmaceuticals	NUC MED/RX RADIOPHARM Effective 10/1/04
	9 – Other	NUC MED/OTHER

035X Computed Tomographic (CT) Scan

Charges for CT scans of the head and other parts of the body.

Rationale: Due to coverage limitations, some third party payers require that the specific test be identified.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - General Classification	CT SCAN
1 - Head Scan	CT SCAN/HEAD
2 - Body Scan	CT SCAN/BODY
9 - Other CT Scans	CT SCAN/OTHER

036X Operating Room Services

Charges for services provided to patients by specially trained nursing personnel who provide assistance to physicians in the performance of surgical and related procedures during and immediately following surgery as well the operating room (heat, lights) and equipment.

Rationale: Permits identification of particular services.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - General Classification	OR SERVICES
1 - Minor Surgery	OR/MINOR

Revenue Code	Description	
	2 - Organ Transplant - Other than Kidney	OR/ORGAN TRANS
	7 - Kidney Transplant	OR/KIDNEY TRANS
	9 - Other Operating Room Services	OR/OTHER

037X Anesthesia

Charges for anesthesia services in the hospital.

Rationale: Provides additional identification of services. In particular, acupuncture was identified because some payers, including Medicare, do not cover it. Subcode 1 is for providers that do not bill anesthesia used for *radiology under radiology revenue codes as part of the radiology procedure charge.* Subcode 2 is for providers that do not bill anesthesia used for an *other diagnostic service as part of the charge for the diagnostic service.*

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - General Classification	ANESTHESIA
1 - Anesthesia Incident to RAD	ANESTHE/INCIDENT RAD
2 - Anesthesia Incident to Other Diagnostic Services	ANESTHE/INCIDENT ODX
4 - Acupuncture	ANESTHE/ACUPUNC
9 - Other Anesthesia	ANESTHE/OTHER

038X Blood

Rationale: Charges for blood must be separately identified for private payer purposes.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - General Classification	BLOOD
1 - Packed Red Cells	BLOOD/PKD RED
2 - Whole Blood	BLOOD/WHOLE

Revenue Code	Description	
	3 – Plasma	BLOOD/PLASMA
	4 – Platelets	BLOOD/PLATELETS
	5 - Leucocytes	BLOOD/LEUCOCYTES
	6 - Other Components	BLOOD/COMPONENTS
	7 - Other Derivatives Cryopricipitates)	BLOOD/DERIVATIVES
	9 - Other Blood	BLOOD/OTHER
039X	Blood Storage and Processing	
	Charges for the storage and processing of whole blood	
	Subcategory	**Standard Abbreviations**
	0 - General Classification	BLOOD/STOR-PROC
	1 - Blood Administration (e.g., Transfusions	BLOOD/ADMIN
	9 - Other Processing and Storage	BLOOD/OTHER STOR
040X	Other Imaging Services	
	Subcategory	**Standard Abbreviations**
	0 - General Classification	IMAGE SERVICE
	1 - Diagnostic Mammography	MAMMOGRAPHY
	2 - Ultrasound	ULTRASOUND
	3 - Screening Mammography	SCR MAMMOGRAPHY/GEN MAMMO
	4 - Positron Emission Tomography	PET SCAN
	9 - Other Imaging Services	OTHER IMAG SVS

NOTE: Medicare will require the hospitals to report the ICD-9 diagnosis codes (FL 67) to substantiate those beneficiaries considered high risks. These high-risk codes are as

Revenue Code	Description

follows:

ICD-9 Codes	Definitions	High Risk Indicator
V10.3	Personal History - Malignant neoplasm breast cancer	A personal history of breast cancer
V16.3	Family History - Malignant neoplasm breast cancer	A mother, sister, or daughter who has had breast cancer
V15.89	Other specified personal history representing hazards to health	Has not given birth before age 30 or a personal history of biopsy-proven benign breast disease

041X Respiratory Services

Charges for administration of oxygen and certain potent drugs through inhalation or positive pressure and other forms of rehabilitative therapy through measurement of inhaled and exhaled gases and analysis of blood and evaluation of the patient's ability to exchange oxygen and other gases.

Rationale: Permits identification of particular services.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - General Classification	RESPIRATORY SVC
2 - Inhalation Services	INHALATION SVC
3 - Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy	HYPERBARIC 02
9 - Other Respiratory Services	OTHER RESPIR SVS

042X Physical Therapy

Charges for therapeutic exercises, massage and utilization of effective properties of light, heat, cold, water, electricity, and assistive devices for diagnosis and rehabilitation of patients who have neuromuscular, orthopedic and other disabilities.

Rationale: Permits identification of particular services.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations

Revenue Code	Description	
	0 – General Classification	PHYSICAL THERP
	1 - Visit Charge	PHYS THERP/VISIT
	2 - Hourly Charge	PHYS THERP/HOUR
	3 - Group Rate	PHYS THERP/GROUP
	4 - Evaluation or Re-evaluation	PHYS THERP/EVAL
	9 - Other Physical Therapy	OTHER PHYS THERP

043X Occupational Therapy

Services provided by a qualified occupational therapy practitioner for therapeutic interventions to improve, sustain, or restore an individual's level of function in performance of activities of daily living and work, including: therapeutic activities, therapeutic exercises; sensorimotor processing; psychosocial skills training; cognitive retraining; fabrication and application of orthotic devices; and training in the use of orthotic and prosthetic devices; adaptation of environments; and application of physical agent modalities.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 – General Classification	OCCUPATION THER
1 - Visit Charge	OCCUP THERP/VISIT
2 - Hourly Charge	OCCUP THERP/HOUR
3 - Group Rate	OCCUP THERP/GROUP
4 - Evaluation or Re-evaluation	OCCUP THERP/EVAL
9 - Other Occupational Therapy (may include restorative therapy)	OTHER OCCUP THER

044X Speech-Language Pathology

Charges for services provided to persons with impaired functional communications skills.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations

Revenue Code	Description	
	0 - General Classification	SPEECH PATHOL
	1 - Visit Charge	SPEECH PATH/VISIT
	2 - Hourly Charge	SPEECH PATH/HOUR
	3 - Group Rate	SPEECH PATH/GROUP
	4 - Evaluation or Re-evaluation	SPEECH PATH/EVAL
	9 - Other Speech-Language Pathology	OTHER SPEECH PAT

045X Emergency Room

Charges for emergency treatment to those ill and injured persons who require immediate unscheduled medical or surgical care.

Rationale: Permits identification of particular items for payers. Under the provisions of the Emergency Medical Treatment and Active Labor Act (EMTALA), a hospital with an emergency department must provide, upon request and within the capabilities of the hospital, an appropriate medical screening examination and stabilizing treatment to any individual with an emergency medical condition and to any woman in active labor, regardless of the individual's eligibility for Medicare (Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA) of 1985).

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - General Classification	EMERG ROOM
1 - EMTALA Emergency Medical screening services	ER/EMTALA
2 - ER Beyond EMTALA Screening	ER/BEYOND EMTALA
6 - Urgent Care	URGENT CARE
9 - Other Emergency Room	OTHER EMER ROOM

NOTE: Observation or hold beds are not reported under this code. They are reported under revenue code 0762, "Observation Room."

Revenue Code **Description**

Usage Notes

An "X" in the matrix below indicates an acceptable coding combination.

	0450 [a]	**0451** [b]	**0452** [c]	**0456**	**0459**
0450					
0451		X	X	X	
0452		X			
0456		X			X
0459		X		X	

a. General Classification code 0450 should not be used in conjunction with any subcategory. The sum of codes 0451 and 0452 is equivalent to code 0450. Payers that do not require a breakdown should roll up codes 0451 and 0452 into code 0450.

b. Stand alone usage of code 0451 is acceptable when no services beyond an initial screening/assessment are rendered.

c. Stand alone usage of code 0452 is **not acceptable**.

046X Pulmonary Function

Charges for tests that measure inhaled and exhaled gases and analysis of blood and for tests that evaluate the patient's ability to exchange oxygen and other gases.

Rationale: Permits identification of this service if it exists in the hospital.

Subcategory	**Standard Abbreviations**
0 – General Classification	PULMONARY FUNC

Revenue Code	Description	
	9 - Other Pulmonary Function	OTHER PULMON FUNC

047X Audiology

Charges for the detection and management of communication handicaps centering in whole or in part on the hearing function.

Rationale: Permits identification of particular services.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 – General Classification	AUDIOLOGY
1 - Diagnostic	AUDIOLOGY/DX
2 - Treatment	AUDIOLOGY/RX
9 - Other Audiology	OTHER AUDIOL

048X Cardiology

Charges for cardiac procedures furnished in a separate unit within the hospital. Such procedures include, but are not limited to, heart catheterization, coronary angiography, Swan-Ganz catheterization, and exercise stress test.

Rationale: This category was established to reflect a growing trend to incorporate these charges in a separate unit.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 – General Classification	CARDIOLOGY
1 – Cardiac Cath Lab	CARDIAC CATH LAB
2 - Stress Test	STRESS TEST
3 - Echo cardiology	ECHOCARDIOLOGY
9 - Other Cardiology	OTHER CARDIOL

049X Ambulatory Surgical Care

Charges for ambulatory surgery not covered by any other category.

Revenue Code	Description

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 – General Classification	AMBUL SURG
9 - Other Ambulatory Surgical Care	OTHER AMBL SURG

NOTE: Observation or hold beds are not reported under this code. They are reported under revenue code 0762, "Observation Room."

050X Outpatient Services

Outpatient charges for services rendered to an outpatient who is admitted as an inpatient before midnight of the day following the date of service. This revenue code is no longer used for Medicare.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 – General Classification	OUTPATIENT SVS
9 - Other Outpatient Services	OUTPATIENT/OTHER

051X Clinic

Clinic (non-emergency/scheduled outpatient visit) charges for providing diagnostic, preventive, curative, rehabilitative, and education services to ambulatory patients.

Rationale: Provides a breakdown of some clinics that hospitals or third party payers may require.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 – General Classification	CLINIC
1 – Chronic Pain Center	CHRONIC PAIN CL
2 - Dental Clinic	DENTAL CLINIC
3 - Psychiatric Clinic	PSYCH CLINIC
4 - OB-GYN Clinic	OB-GYN CLINIC
5 - Pediatric Clinic	PEDS CLINIC

Revenue Code	Description	
	6 - Urgent Care Clinic	URGENT CLINIC
	7 - Family Practice Clinic	FAMILY CLINIC
	9 - Other Clinic	OTHER CLINIC

052X Free-Standing Clinic

Rationale: Provides a breakdown of some clinics that hospitals or third party payers may require.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - General Classification	FREESTAND CLINIC
1 - Rural Health-Clinic	RURAL/CLINIC
2 - Rural Health-Home	RURAL/HOME
3 - Family Practice	FR/STD FAMILY CLINIC
6 - Urgent Care Clinic	FR/STD URGENT CLINIC
9 - Other Freestanding Clinic	OTHER FR/STD CLINIC

053X Osteopathic Services

Charges for a structural evaluation of the cranium, entire cervical, dorsal and lumbar spine by a doctor of osteopathy.

Rationale: This is a service unique to osteopathic hospitals and cannot be accommodated in any of the existing codes.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - General Classification	OSTEOPATH SVS
1 - Osteopathic Therapy	OSTEOPATH RX
9 - Other Osteopathic Services	OTHER OSTEOPATH

054X Ambulance

Charges for ambulance service usually on an unscheduled basis to the ill and injured who require immediate medical attention.

Revenue Code	Description

Rationale: Provides subcategories that third party payers or hospitals may wish to recognize. Heart mobile is a specially designed ambulance transport for cardiac patients.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - General Classification	AMBULANCE
1 - Supplies	AMBUL/SUPPLY
2 - Medical Transport	AMBUL/MED TRANS
3 - Heart Mobile	AMBUL/HEARTMOBL
4 – Oxygen	AMBUL/0XY
5 - Air Ambulance	AIR AMBULANCE
6 - Neo-natal Ambulance	AMBUL/NEO-NATAL
7 - Pharmacy	AMBUL/PHARMACY
8 - Telephone Transmission EKG	AMBUL/TELEPHONIC EKG
9 - Other Ambulance	OTHER AMBULANCE

055X Skilled Nursing

Charges for nursing services that must be provided under the direct supervision of a licensed nurse to assure the safety of the patient and to achieve the medically desired result. This code may be used for nursing home services or a service charge for home health billing.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - General Classification	SKILLED NURSING
1 - Visit Charge	SKILLED NURS/VISIT
2 - Hourly Charge	SKILLED NURS/HOUR
9 - Other Skilled Nursing	SKILLED NURS/OTHER

056X Medical Social Services

Revenue Code	Description

Charges for services such as counseling patients, interviewing patients, and interpreting problems of social situation rendered to patients on any basis.

Rationale: Necessary for Medicare home health billing requirements. May be used at other times as required by hospital.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - General Classification	MED SOCIAL SVS
1 - Visit Charge	MED SOC SERV/VISIT
2 - Hourly Charge	MED SOC SERV/HOUR
9 - Other Med. Soc. Services	MED SOC SERV/OTHER

057X Home Health Aide (Home Health)

Charges made by an HHA for personnel that are primarily responsible for the personal care of the patient.

Rationale: Necessary for Medicare home health billing requirements.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - General Classification	AIDE/HOME HEALTH
1 - Visit Charge	AIDE/HOME HLTH/VISIT
2 - Hourly Charge	AIDE/HOME HLTH/HOUR
9 - Other Home Health Aide	AIDE/HOME HLTH/OTHER

058X Other Visits (Home Health)

Code indicates charges by an HHA for visits other than physical therapy, occupational therapy or speech therapy, which must be specifically identified.

Rationale: This breakdown is necessary for Medicare home health billing requirements.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - General Classification	VISIT/HOME HEALTH

Revenue Code	Description	
	1 - Visit Charge	VISIT/HOME HLTH/VISIT
	2 - Hourly Charge	VISIT/HOME HLTH/HOUR
	3 - Assessment	VISIT/HOME HLTH/ASSES
	9 - Other Home Health Visits	VISIT/HOME HLTH/OTHER

059X Units of Service (Home Health)

This revenue code is used by an HHA that bills on the basis of units of service.

Rationale: This breakdown is necessary for Medicare home health billing requirements.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - General Classification	UNIT/HOME HEALTH
9 - Home Health Other Units	UNIT/HOME HLTH/OTHER

060X Oxygen (Home Health)

Code indicates charges by a home health agency for oxygen equipment supplies or contents, excluding purchased equipment.

If a beneficiary had purchased a stationary oxygen system, oxygen concentrator or portable equipment, current revenue codes 0292 or 0293 apply. DME (other than oxygen systems) is billed under current revenue codes 0291, 0292, or 0293.

Rationale: Medicare requires detailed revenue coding. Therefore, codes for this series may not be summed at the zero level.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - General Classification	02/HOME HEALTH
1 - Oxygen - State/Equip/Suppl or Cont	02/EQUIP/SUPPL/CONT
2 - Oxygen - Stat/Equip/Suppl Under 1 LPM	02/STAT EQUIP/UNDER 1 LPM
3 – Oxygen - Stat/Equip/Over 4 LPM	02/STAT EQUIP/OVER 4 LPM

Revenue Code	Description	
	LPM	
	4 – Oxygen - Portable Add-on	02/STAT EQUIP/PORT ADD-ON

061X Magnetic Resonance *Technology* (*MRT)*

Code indicates charges for Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) and Magnetic Resonance Angiography (MRA) of the brain and other parts of the body.

Rationale: Due to coverage limitations, some third party payers require that the specific test be identified.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - General Classification	MRT
1 - Brain (including Brainstem)	MRI - BRAIN
2 - Spinal Cord (including spine)	MRI - SPINE
3 - Reserved	
4 - MRI - Other	MRI - OTHER
5 - MRA - Head and Neck	MRA - HEAD AND NECK
6 - MRA - Lower Extremities	MRA - LOWER EXT
7 - Reserved	
8 - MRA - Other	MRA - OTHER
9 - MR*T*- Other	MR*T* - OTHER

062X Medical/Surgical Supplies - Extension of 027X

Code indicates charges for supply items required for patient care. The category is an extension of 027X for reporting additional breakdown where needed. Subcode 1 is for hospitals that do not bill supplies used for radiology revenue codes as part of the radiology procedure charges. Subcode 2 is for providers that cannot bill supplies used for other diagnostic procedures.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
1 - Supplies Incident to Radiology	MED-SUR SUPP/INCIDNT RAD

Revenue Code	Description	
	2 - Supplies Incident to Other Diagnostic Services	MED-SUR SUPP/INCIDNT ODX
	3 - Surgical Dressings	SURG DRESSING
	4 - Investigational Device	IDE

063X Pharmacy - Extension of 025X

Code indicates charges for drugs and biologicals requiring specific identification as required by the payer. If HCPCS is used to describe the drug, enter the HCPCS code in FL 44.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - RESERVED (Effective 1/1/98	
1 - Single Source Drug	DRUG/SNGLE
2 - Multiple Source Drug	DRUG/MULT
3 - Restrictive Prescription	DRUG/RSTR
4 - Erythropoietin (EPO) less than 10,000 units	DRUG/EPO $\leq$10,000 units
5 - Erythropoietin (EPO) 10,000 or more units	DRUG/EPO $\geq$10,000 units
6 - Drugs Requiring Detailed Coding (a)	DRUGS/DETAIL CODE
7 - Self-administrable Drugs (b)	DRUGS/SELFADMIN

NOTE: (a) Charges for drugs and biologicals (with the exception of radiopharmaceuticals, which are reported under Revenue Codes 0343 and 0344) requiring specific identifications as required by the payer (effective 10/1/04). If HCPCs are used to describe the drug, enter the HCPCS code in Form Locator 44. The specified units of service to be reported are to be in hundreds (100s) rounded to the nearest hundred (no decimal).

064X Home IV Therapy Services

Revenue Code	Description

Charge for intravenous drug therapy services that are performed in the patient's residence. For Home IV providers, the HCPCS code must be entered for all equipment and all types of covered therapy.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - General Classification	IV THERAPY SVC
1 – Non-routine Nursing, Central Line	NON RT NURSING/CENTRAL
2 - IV Site Care, Central Line	IV SITE CARE/CENTRAL
3 - IV Start/Change Peripheral Line	IV STRT/CHNG/PERIPHRL
4 – Non-routine Nursing, Peripheral Line	NONRT NURSING/PERIPHRL
5 - Training Patient/Caregiver, Central Line	TRNG/PT/CARGVR/CENTRAL
6 - Training, Disabled Patient, Central Line	TRNG DSBLPT/CENTRAL
7 - Training Patient/Caregiver, Peripheral Line	TRNG/PT/CARGVR/PERIPHRL
8 - Training, Disabled Patient, Peripheral Line	TRNG/DSBLPAT/PERIPHRL
9 - Other IV Therapy Services	OTHER IV THERAPY SVC

NOTE: Units need to be reported in 1-hour increments. Revenue code 0642 relates to the HCPCS code.

065X Hospice Services

Code indicates charges for hospice care services for a terminally ill patient if the patient elects these services in lieu of other services for the terminal condition.

Rationale: The level of hospice care that is provided each day during a hospice election period determines the amount of Medicare payment for that day.

Revenue Code	Description	
	Subcategory	**Standard Abbreviations**
	0 - General Classification	HOSPICE
	1 - Routine Home Care	HOSPICE/RTN HOME
	2 - Continuous Home Care	HOSPICE/CTNS HOME
	3 - RESERVED	
	4 - RESERVED	
	5 - Inpatient Respite Care	HOSPICE/IP RESPITE
	6 - General Inpatient Care (non-respite)	HOSPICE/IP NON RESPITE
	7 - Physician Services	HOSPICE/PHYSICIAN
	8 –Hospice Room & Board – Nursing Facility	HOSPICE/R&B/NURS FAC
	9 - Other Hospice	HOSPICE/OTHER
066X	Respite Care (HHA Only)	
	Charge for hours of care under the respite care benefit for services of a homemaker or home health aide, personal care services, and nursing care provided by a licensed professional nurse.	
	Subcategory	**Standard Abbreviations**
	0 - General Classification	RESPITE CARE
	1 – Hourly Charge/ Nursing	RESPITE/ NURSE
	2 - Hourly Charge/ Aide/Homemaker/Companion	RESPITE/AID/HMEMKE/COMP
	3 – Daily Respite Charge	RESPITE DAILY
	9 - Other Respite Care	RESPITE/CARE
067X	Outpatient Special Residence Charges	

Revenue Code	Description

Residence arrangements for patients requiring continuous outpatient care.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - General Classification	OP SPEC RES
1 - Hospital Based	OP SPEC RES/HOSP BASED
2 - Contracted	OP SPEC RES/CONTRACTED
9 - Other Special Residence Charges	OP SPEC RES/OTHER

068X Trauma Response

Charges for a trauma team activation.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - Not Used	
1 - Level I	TRAUMA LEVEL I
2 - Level II	TRAUMA LEVEL II
3 - Level III	TRAUMA LEVEL III
4 - Level IV	TRAUMA LEVEL IV
9 - Other Trauma Response	TRAUMA OTHER

Usage Notes:

1. To be used by trauma center/hospitals as licensed or designated by the state or local government authority authorized to do so, or as verified by the American College of Surgeons and involving a trauma activation.

2. Revenue Category 068X is used for patients for whom a trauma activation occurred. A trauma team activation/response is a “Notification of key hospital personnel in response to triage information from pre-hospital caregivers in advance of the patient’s arrival.”

3. Revenue Category 068X is for reporting trauma activation costs only. It is an activation fee and not a replacement or a substitute for the emergency room visit fee; if trauma activation occurs, there will normally be both a 045X and 068X revenue code reported.

Revenue Code	Description

4. Revenue Category 068X is not limited to admitted patients.

5. Revenue Category 068X must be used in conjunction with FL 19 Type of Admission/Visit code 05 ("Trauma Center"), however FL 19 Code 05 can be used alone.

Only patients for who there has been **pre-hospital** notification, who meet either local, state or American College of Surgeons field triage criteria, or are delivered by inter-hospital transfers, and are given the appropriate team response, can be billed the trauma activation fee charge. Patients who are "drive-by" or arrive without notification cannot be charged for activations, but can be classified as trauma under Type of Admission Code 5 for statistical and follow-up purposes.

6. Levels I, II, III or IV refer to designations by the state or local government authority or as verified by the American College of Surgeons.

7. Subcategory 9 is for sate or local authorities with levels beyond IV.

069X Not Assigned

070X Cast Room

Charges for services related to the application, maintenance and removal of casts.

Rationale: Permits identification of this service, if necessary.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - General Classification	CAST ROOM
9 - Other Cast Room	OTHER CAST ROOM

071X Recovery Room

Rationale: Permits identification of particular services, if necessary.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - General Classification	RECOVERY ROOM
9 - Other Recovery Room	OTHER RECOV RM

072X Labor Room/Delivery

Revenue Code	Description

Charges for labor and delivery room services provided by specially trained nursing personnel to patients, including prenatal care during labor, assistance during delivery, postnatal care in the recovery room, and minor gynecologic procedures if they are performed in the delivery suite.

Rationale: Provides a breakdown of items that may require further clarification. Infant circumcision is included because not all third party payers cover it.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - General Classification	DELIVROOM/LABOR
1 – Labor	LABOR
2 - Delivery	DELIVERY ROOM
3 - Circumcision	CIRCUMCISION
4 - Birthing Center	BIRTHING CENTER
9 - Other Labor Room/Delivery	OTHER/DELIV-LABOR

073X Electrocardiogram (EKG/ECG)

Charges for operation of specialized equipment to record electromotive variations in actions of the heart muscle on an electrocardiograph for diagnosis of heart ailments.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - General Classification	EKG/ECG
1 – Holter Monitor	HOLTER MONT
2 - Telemetry	TELEMETRY
9 - Other EKG/ECG	OTHER EKG-ECG

074X Electroencephalogram (EEG)

Charges for operation of specialized equipment to measure impulse frequencies and differences in electrical potential in various areas of the brain to obtain data for use in diagnosing brain disorders.

Revenue Code	Description	
	Subcategory	**Standard Abbreviations**
	0 - General Classification	EEG
	9 - Other EEG	OTHER EEG
075X	Gastro-Intestinal Services	
	Procedure room charges for endoscopic procedures not performed in an operating room.	
	Subcategory	**Standard Abbreviations**
	0 - General Classification	GASTR-INTS SVS
	9 - Other Gastro-Intestinal	OTHER GASTRO-INTS
076X	Treatment or Observation Room	
	Charges for the use of a treatment room or for the room charge associated with outpatient observation services. Only 0762 should be used for observation services.	
	Observation services are those services furnished by a hospital on the hospital's premises, including use of a bed and periodic monitoring by a hospital's nursing or other staff, which are reasonable and necessary to evaluate an outpatient's condition or determine the need for a possible admission to the hospital as an inpatient. Such services are covered only when provided by the order of a physician or another individual authorized by State licensure law and hospital staff bylaws to admit patients to the hospital or to order outpatient tests. Most observation services do not exceed one day. Some patients, however, may require a second day of outpatient observation services. The reason for observation must be stated in the orders for observation. Payer should establish written guidelines that identify coverage of observation services.	
	Subcategory	**Standard Abbreviations**
	0 - General Classification	TREATMENT/OBSERVATION RM
	1 - Treatment Room	TREATMENT RM
	2 - Observation Room	OBSERVATION RM
	9 – Other Treatment Room	OTHER TREATMENT RM

Revenue Code	Description

077X Preventative Care Services

Charges for the administration of vaccines.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - General Classification	PREVENT CARE SVS
1 - Vaccine Administration	VACCINE ADMIN
9 – Other	OTHER PREVENT

078X Telemedicine - Future use to be announced - Medicare Demonstration Project

.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - General Classification	TELEMEDICINE
9 – Other Telemedicine	TELEMEDICINE/OTHER

079X Extra-Corporeal Shock Wave Therapy (formerly Lithotripsy)

Charges related to Extra-Corporeal Shock Wave Therapy (ESWT)..

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - General Classification	ESWT
9 – Other ESWT	ESWT/OTHER

080X Inpatient Renal Dialysis

A waste removal process performed in an inpatient setting, that uses an artificial kidney when the body's own kidneys have failed. The waste may be removed directly from the blood (hemodialysis) or indirectly from the blood by flushing a special solution between the abdominal covering and the tissue (peritoneal dialysis).

Rationale: Specific identification required for billing purposes.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - General Classification	RENAL DIALYSIS

Revenue Code	Description	
	1 - Inpatient Hemodialysis	DIALY/INPT
	2 - Inpatient Peritoneal (Non-CAPD)	DIALY/INPT/PER
	3 - Inpatient Continuous Ambulatory Peritoneal Dialysis (CAPD)	DIALY/INPT/CAPD
	4 - Inpatient Continuous Cycling Peritoneal Dialysis (CCPD)	DIALY/INPT/CCPD
	9 – Other Inpatient Dialysis	DIALY/INPT/OTHER

081X Organ Acquisition

The acquisition and storage costs of body tissue, bone marrow, organs and other body components not otherwise identified used for transplantation.

Rationale: Living donor is a living person from whom various organs are obtained for transplantation. Cadaver is an individual who has been pronounced dead according to medical and legal criteria, from whom various organs are obtained for transplantation.

Medicare requires detailed revenue coding. Therefore, codes for this series may not be summed at the zero level.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - General Classification	ORGAN ACQUISIT
1 - Living Donor	LIVING/DONOR
2 - Cadaver Donor	CADAVER/DONOR
3 - Unknown Donor	UNKNOWN/DONOR
4 - Unsuccessful Organ Search Donor Bank Charge*	UNSUCCESSFUL SEARCH
9 – Other Organ *Donor*	OTHER/DONOR

NOTE: *Revenue code 0814 is used only when costs incurred for an organ search do not result in an eventual organ acquisition and transplantation.

082X Hemodialysis - Outpatient or Home Dialysis

Revenue Code	Description

A waste removal process performed in an outpatient or home setting, necessary when the body's own kidneys have failed. Waste is removed directly from the blood.

Rationale: Detailed revenue coding is required. Therefore, services may not be summed at the zero level.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - General Classification	HEMO/OP OR HOME
1 - Hemodialysis/Composite or Other Rate	HEMO/COMPOSITE
2 – Home Supplies	HEMO/HOME/SUPPL
3 – Home Equipment	HEMO/HOME/EQUIP
4 - Maintenance/100%	HEMO/HOME/100%
5 - Support Services	HEMO/HOME/SUPSERV
9 – Other Hemodialysis Outpatient	HEMO/HOME/OTHER

083X Peritoneal Dialysis - Outpatient or Home

A waste removal process performed in an outpatient or home setting, necessary when the body's own kidneys have failed. Waste is removed indirectly by flushing a special solution between the abdominal covering and the tissue.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - General Classification	PERITONEAL/OP OR HOME
1 - Peritoneal/Composite or Other Rate	PERTNL/COMPOSITE
2 – Home Supplies	PERTNL/HOME/SUPPL
3 – Home Equipment	PERTNL/HOME/EQUIP
4 - Maintenance/100%	PERTNL/HOME/100%
5 - Support Services	PERTNL/HOME/SUPSERV

Revenue Code	Description	
	9 – Other Peritoneal Dialysis	PERTNL/HOME/OTHER
084X	Continuous Ambulatory Peritoneal Dialysis (CAPD) – Outpatient *or Home*	
	A continuous dialysis process performed in an outpatient or home setting, which uses the patient's peritoneal membrane as a dialyzer.	
	Subcategory	**Standard Abbreviations**
	0 - General Classification	CAPD/OP OR HOME
	1 - CAPD/Composite or Other Rate	CAPD/COMPOSITE
	2 – Home Supplies	CAPD/HOME/SUPPL
	3 – Home Equipment	CAPD/HOME/EQUIP
	4 - Maintenance/100%	CAPD/HOME/100%
	5 - Support Services	CAPD/HOME/SUPSERV
	9 – Other CAPD Dialysis	CAPD/HOME/OTHER
085X	Continuous Cycling Peritoneal Dialysis (CCPD) – Outpatient	
	A continuous dialysis process performed in an outpatient or home setting, which uses the patient's peritoneal membrane as a dialyzer.	
	Subcategory	**Standard Abbreviations**
	0 - General Classification	CCPD/OP OR HOME
	1 - CCPD/Composite or Other Rate	CCPD/COMPOSITE
	2 – Home Supplies	CCPD/HOME/SUPPL
	3 – Home Equipment	CCPD/HOME/EQUIP
	4 - Maintenance/100%	CCPD/HOME/100%
	5 - Support Services	CCPD/HOME/SUPSERV
	9 – Other CCPD Dialysis	CCPD/HOME/OTHER
086X	Reserved for Dialysis (National Assignment)	

Revenue Code	Description

087X Reserved for Dialysis (*National* Assignment)

088X Miscellaneous Dialysis

Charges for dialysis services not identified elsewhere.

Rationale: Ultra-filtration is the process of removing excess fluid from the blood of dialysis patients by using a dialysis machine but without the dialysate solution. The designation is used only when the procedure is not performed as part of a normal dialysis session.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - General Classification	DIALY/MISC
1 – Ultra-filtration	DIALY/ULTRAFILT
2 - Home Dialysis Aid Visit	HOME DIALYSIS AID VISIT
9 - Other Miscellaneous Dialysis	DIALY/MISC/OTHER

089X Reserved for National Assignment

090X Behavior Health Treatments/Services (Also see 091X, an extension of 090X)

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - General Classification	BH
1 - Electroshock Treatment	BH/ELECTRO SHOCK
2 - Milieu Therapy	BH/MILIEU THERAPY
3 - Play Therapy	BH/PLAY THERAPY
4 - Activity Therapy	BH/ACTIVITY THERAPY
5 – Intensive Outpatient Services-Psychiatric	BH/INTENS OP/PSYCH
6 – Intensive Outpatient Services-Chemical Dependency	BH/INTENS OP/CHEM DEP
7 – Community Behavioral Health Program (Day Treatment)	BH/COMMUNITY

Revenue Code	Description

8 – Reserved for National Use

9 – Reserved for National Use

091X Behavioral Health Treatment/Services-Extension of 090X

Code indicates charges for providing nursing care and professional services for emotionally disturbed patients. This includes patients admitted for diagnosis and those admitted for treatment.

Subcategories 0912 and 0913 are designed as zero-billed revenue codes (no dollars in the amount field) to be used as a vehicle to supply program information as defined in the provider/payer contract.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 – Reserved for National Assignment	
1 - Rehabilitation	BH/REHAB
2 - Partial Hospitalization* - Less Intensive	BH/PARTIAL HOSP
3 - Partial Hospitalization* - Intensive	BH/PARTIAL INTENSIVE
4 - Individual Therapy	BH/INDIV RX
5 - Group Therapy	BH/GROUP RX
6 - Family Therapy	BH/FAMILY RX
7 - Bio Feedback	BH/BIOFEED
8 - Testing	BH/TESTING
9 – Other Behavior Health Treatments/Services	BH/OTHER

NOTE: *Medicare does not recognize codes 0912 and 0913 services under its partial hospitalization program.

092X Other Diagnostic Services

Code indicates charges for other diagnostic services not otherwise categorized.

Revenue Code	Description	
	Subcategory	**Standard Abbreviations**
	0 - General Classification	OTHER DX SVS
	1 - Peripheral Vascular Lab	PERI VASCUL LAB
	2 - Electromyelogram	EMG
	3 - Pap Smear	PAP SMEAR
	4 - Allergy test	ALLERGY TEST
	5 - Pregnancy test	PREG TEST
	9 - Other Diagnostic Service	ADDITIONAL DX SVS
093X	Medical Rehabilitation Day Program	
	Medical rehabilitation services as contracted with a payer and/or certified by the State. Services may include physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech therapy. The subcategories of 093X are designed as zero-billed revenue codes (i.e., no dollars in the amount field) to be used as a vehicle to supply program information as defined in the provider/payer contract. Therefore, zero would be reported in FL47 and the number of hours provided would be reported in FL46. The specific rehabilitation services would be reported under the applicable revenue codes as normal.	
	Subcategory	**Standard Abbreviations**
	1 – Half Day	HALF DAY
	2 – Full Day	FULL DAY
094X	Other Therapeutic Services (also See 095X, an extension of 094X)	
	Code indicates charges for other therapeutic services not otherwise categorized.	
	Subcategory	**Standard Abbreviations**
	0 - General Classification	OTHER RX SVS
	1 - Recreational Therapy	RECREATION RX
	2 - Education/Training (includes diabetes related dietary therapy)	EDUC/TRAINING

Revenue Code	Description	
	3 - Cardiac Rehabilitation	CARDIAC REHAB
	4 - Drug Rehabilitation	DRUG REHAB
	5 - Alcohol Rehabilitation	ALCOHOL REHAB
	6 - Complex Medical Equipment Routine	COMPLX MED EQUIP-ROUT
	7 - Complex Medical Equipment Ancillary	COMPLX MED EQUIP-ANC
	9 - Other Therapeutic Services	ADDITIONAL RX SVS
095X	Other Therapeutic Services-Extension of 094X	
	Charges for other therapeutic services not otherwise categorized	
	Subcategory	**Standard Abbreviations**
	0 - Reserved	
	1 - Athletic Training	ATHLETIC TRAINING
	2 - Kinesiotherapy	KINESIOTHERAPY
096X	Professional Fees	
	Charges for medical professionals that hospitals or third party payers require to be separately identified on the billing form. Services that were not identified separately prior to uniform billing implementation should not be separately identified on the uniform bill.	
	Subcategory	**Standard Abbreviations**
	0 - General Classification	PRO FEE
	1 - Psychiatric	PRO FEE/PSYCH
	2 - Ophthalmology	PRO FEE/EYE
	3 - Anesthesiologist (MD)	PRO FEE/ANES MD
	4 - Anesthetist (CRNA)	PRO FEE/ANES CRNA

Revenue Code	Description	
	9 - Other Professional Fees	OTHER PRO FEE
097X	Professional Fees - Extension of 096X	
	Subcategory	**Standard Abbreviations**
	1 - Laboratory	PRO FEE/LAB
	2 - Radiology - Diagnostic	PRO FEE/RAD/DX
	3 - Radiology - Therapeutic	PRO FEE/RAD/RX
	4 - Radiology - Nuclear Medicine	PRO FEE/NUC MED
	5 - Operating Room	PRO FEE/OR
	6 - Respiratory Therapy	PRO FEE/RESPIR
	7 - Physical Therapy	PRO FEE/PHYSI
	8 - Occupational Therapy	PRO FEE/OCUPA
	9 - Speech Pathology	PRO FEE/SPEECH
098X	Professional Fees - Extension of 096X & 097X	
	Subcategory	**Standard Abbreviations**
	1 - Emergency Room	PRO FEE/ER
	2 - Outpatient Services	PRO FEE/OUTPT
	3 - Clinic	PRO FEE/CLINIC
	4 - Medical Social Services	PRO FEE/SOC SVC
	5 – EKG	PRO FEE/EKG
	6 – EEG	PRO FEE/EEG
	7 - Hospital Visit	PRO FEE/HOS VIS
	8 - Consultation	PRO FEE/CONSULT
	9 - Private Duty Nurse	FEE/PVT NURSE

Revenue Code	Description

099X Patient Convenience Items

Charges for items that are generally considered by the third party payers to be strictly convenience items and, as such, are not covered.

Rationale: Permits identification of particular services as necessary.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - General Classification	PT CONVENIENCE
1 - Cafeteria/Guest Tray	CAFETERIA
2 - Private Linen Service	LINEN
3 - Telephone/Telegraph	TELEPHONE
4 - TV/Radio	TV/RADIO
5 – Non-patient Room Rentals	NONPT ROOM RENT
6 - Late Discharge Charge	LATE DISCHARGE
7 - Admission Kits	ADMIT KITS
8 - Beauty Shop/Barber	BARBER/BEAUTY
9 - Other Patient Convenience Items	PT CONVENCE/OTH

100X Behavioral Health Accommodations

Routine service charges incurred for accommodations at specified behavior health facilities.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - General Classification	BH R&B
1 – Residential Treatment - Psychiatric	BH – R&B RES/PSYCH
2 – Residential Treatment – Chemical Dependency	BH R&B RES/CHEM DEP
3 – Supervised Living	BH R&B SUP LIVING

Revenue Code	Description	
	4 – Halfway House	BH R&B HALFWAY HOUSE
	5 – Group Home	BH R&B GROUP HOME
101X TO 209X	Reserved for National Assignment	

210X Alternative Therapy Services

Charges for therapies not elsewhere categorized under other therapeutic service revenue codes (042X, 043X, 044X, 091X, 094X, 095X) or services such as anesthesia or clinic (0374, 0511).

Alternative therapy is intended to enhance and improve standard medical treatment. The following revenue codes(s) would be used to report services in a separately designated alternative inpatient/outpatient unit.

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - General Classification	ALTTHERAPY
1 - Acupuncture	ACUPUNCTURE
2 - Accupressure	ACCUPRESSURE
3 - Massage	MASSAGE
4 - Reflexology	REFLEXOLOGY
5 - Biofeedback	BIOFEEDBACK
6 - Hypnosis	HYPNOSIS
9 - Other Alternative Therapy Service	OTHER THERAPY

211X to 300X Reserved for National Assignment

310X Adult Care - Effective April 1, 2003

Charges for personal, medical, psycho-social, and/or therapeutic services in a special community setting for adults needing supervision and/or assistance with Activities of Daily Living (ADLs)

Subcategory	Standard Abbreviations
0 - Note Used	
1 - Adult Day Care, Medical and Social - Hourly	ADULT MED/SOC HR
2 - Adult Day Care, Social - Hourly	ADULT SOC HR
3 - Adult Day Care, Medical and Social - Day	ADULT MED/SOC DAY
4 - Adult Day Care, Social - Daily	ADULT SOC DAY
5 - Adult Foster Care - Daily	ADULT FOSTER CARE
9 – Other Adult Care	Other Adult

311X to 899X Reserved for National Assignment

9000 to 9044 Reserved for Medicare Skilled Nursing Facility Demonstration Project

9045 - 9099 Reserved for National Assignment

FL 43 - Revenue Description

Not Required. The provider enters a narrative description or standard abbreviation for each revenue code shown in FL 42 on the adjacent line in FL 43. The information assists clerical bill review. Descriptions or abbreviations correspond to the revenue codes. "Other" code categories are locally defined and individually described on each bill.

The investigational device exemption (IDE) or procedure identifies a specific device used only for billing under the specific revenue code 0624. The IDE will appear on the paper format of Form CMS-1450 as follows: FDA IDE # A123456 (17 spaces).

HHAs identify the specific piece of DME or non-routine supplies for which they are billing in this area on the line adjacent to the related revenue code. This description must be shown in HCPCS coding. (Also see FL 84, Remarks.)

FL 44 - HCPCS/Rates

Required. When coding HCPCS for outpatient services, the provider enters the HCPCS code describing the procedure here. On inpatient hospital bills the accommodation rate is shown here.

Claims for home health (HH), inpatient skilled nursing facility (SNF), swing bed providers and inpatient rehabilitation facilities (IRF) enter the HIPPS code here where applicable.

RHC/FQHC encounters billed on TOBs 71x or 73x do not require HCPCS coding.

The complete list of HIPPS codes for use on SNF, swing bed, IRF and HH claims can be accessed at the following Web site: www.cms.hhs.gov/providers/hippscodes/.

FL 45 - Service Date

Required Outpatient. Effective June 5, 2000, CMHCs and hospitals (with the exception of CAHs, Indian Health Service hospitals and hospitals located in American Samoa, Guam and Saipan) report line item dates of service on all bills containing revenue codes, procedure codes or drug codes. This includes claims where the "from" and "through" dates are equal. This change is due to a HIPAA requirement.

Inpatient claims for skilled nursing facilities and swing bed providers enter the assessment reference date (ARD) here where applicable.

There must be a single line item date of service (LIDOS) for every iteration of every revenue code on all outpatient bills (TOBs 13X, 14X, 23X, 24X, 32X, 33X, 34X, 71X, 72X, 73X, 74X, 75X, 76X, 81X, 82X, 83X, and 85X and on inpatient Part B bills (TOBs 12x and 22x). If a particular service is rendered 5 times during the billing period, the revenue code and HCPCS code must be entered 5 times, once for each service date.

FL 46 - Units of Service

Required. Generally, the entries in this column quantify services by revenue code category, e.g., number of days in a particular type of accommodation, pints of blood. However, when HCPCS codes are required for services, the units are equal to the number of times the procedure/service being reported was performed. Providers have been instructed to provide the number of covered days, visits, treatments, procedures, tests, etc., as applicable for the following:

- Accommodations - 0100s - 0150s, 0200s, 0210s (days)
- Blood pints - 0380s (pints)
- DME - 0290s (rental months)
- Emergency room - 0450, 0452, and 0459 (HCPCS code definition for visit or procedure)
- Clinic - 0510s and 0520s (HCPCS code definition for visit or procedure)
- Dialysis treatments - 0800s (sessions or days)
- Orthotic/prosthetic devices - 0274 (items)
- Outpatient therapy visits - 0410, 0420, 0430, 0440, 0480, 0910, and 0943 (Units are equal to the number of times the procedure/service being reported was performed.)
- Outpatient clinical diagnostic laboratory tests - 030X-031X (tests)
- Radiology - 032x, 034x, 035x, 040x, 061x, and 0333 (HCPCS code definition of tests or services)
- Oxygen - 0600s (rental months, feet, or pounds)
- Drugs and Biologicals- 0636 (including hemophilia clotting factors)

The provider enters up to seven numeric digits. It shows charges for noncovered services as noncovered, or omits them. **NOTE:** Hospital outpatient departments report the number of visits/sessions when billing under the partial hospitalization program.

For RHCs or FQHCs, a "visit" is defined as a face-to-face encounter between a clinic/center patient, and one of the certified RHC or FQHC health professionals. Encounters with more than one health professional, and encounters with the same health professional which take place on the same day and at a single location constitute a single "visit," except for cases in which the patient, subsequent to the first encounter, suffers illness or injury requiring additional diagnosis or treatment.

EXAMPLE 1

A known diabetic visits the provider on the morning on May l and sees the physician assistant. The physician assistant believes an adjustment in current medication is required, but wishes to have the clinic's physician, who will be present in the afternoon,

check the determination. The patient returns in the afternoon and sees the physician, who revises the prescribed medication. The physician recommends that the patient return the following week, on May 8, for a fasting blood sugar analysis to check the response to the change in medication. In this situation, the provider bills the Medicare program for one visit. Also, it includes a line item charge for laboratory services for May 1.

EXAMPLE 2

A patient visits the provider on July l complaining of a sore throat, and sees the physician assistant. The physician assistant examines the patient, takes a throat culture and requests that the patient return on July 8 for a follow-up visit to the physician assistant. In this situation, the provider bills the Medicare program for two visits. Also, it includes an entry for laboratory.

FL 47 - Total Charges - Not Applicable for Electronic Billers

Required. This is the FL in which the provider sums the total charges for the billing period for each revenue code (FL 42); or, if the services require, in addition to the revenue center code, a HCPCS procedure code, where the provider sums the total charges for the billing period for each HCPCS code. The last revenue code entered in FL 42 is "0001" which represents the grand total of all charges billed. The amount for this code, as for all others is entered in FL 47. Each line for FL 47 allows up to nine numeric digits (0000000.00). **NOTE: Electronic Billers do not submit a revenue center code 0001.**

The CMS policy is for providers to bill Medicare on the same basis that they bill other payers. This policy provides consistency of bill data with the cost report so that bill data may be used to substantiate the cost report.

Medicare and non-Medicare charges for the same department must be reported consistently on the cost report. This means that the professional component is included on, or excluded from, the cost report for Medicare and non-Medicare charges. Where billing for the professional components is not consistent for all payers, i.e., where some payers require net billing and others require gross, the provider must adjust either net charges up to gross or gross charges down to net for cost report preparation. In such cases, it must adjust its provider statistical and reimbursement (PS&R) reports that it derives from the bill.

Laboratory tests (revenue codes 0300-0319) are billed as net for outpatient or nonpatient bills because payment is based on the lower of charges for the hospital component or the fee schedule. The FI determines, in consultation with the provider, whether the provider must bill net or gross for each revenue center other than laboratory. Where "gross" billing is used, the FI adjusts interim payment rates to exclude payment for hospital-based physician services.

The physician component must be billed to the carrier to obtain payment.

All revenue codes requiring HCPCS codes and paid under a fee schedule are billed as net.

FL 48 - Noncovered Charges

Required. The total non-covered charges pertaining to the related revenue code in FL 42 are entered here.

FL 49 - (Untitled)

Not Required. This is one of three national fields that have not been assigned. Use of the field, if any, is assigned by the NUBC.

FL 50A, B, and C - Payer Identification

Required. If Medicare is the primary payer, the provider must enter "Medicare" on line A. Entering Medicare indicates that the provider has developed for other insurance and determined that Medicare is the primary payer. All additional entries across line A (FLs 51-55) supply information needed by the payer named in FL 50A. If Medicare is the secondary or tertiary payer, the provider identifies the primary payer on line A and enters Medicare information on line B or C as appropriate. (See Chapter 28.) Conditional payments for Medicare Secondary Payer (MSP) situations will not be made based on a Home Health Agency Request for Anticipated Payment (RAP).

FL 51A, B, and C - Provider Number

Required. The provider enters the six position alpha-numeric "number" assigned by Medicare. It must be entered on the same line as "Medicare" in FL 50.

FLs 52A, B, and C - Release of Information Certification Indicator

Required. A "Y" code indicates that the provider has on file a signed statement permitting it to release data to other organizations in order to adjudicate the claim. An "R" code indicates the release is limited or restricted. An "N" code indicates no release on file. **NOTE:** The back of Form CMS-1450 contains a certification that all necessary release statements are on file.

FL 53A, B, and C - Assignment of Benefits Certification Indicator

Not Required.

FLs 54A, B, and C - Prior Payments

Required. For all services other than inpatient hospital or SNF the provider must enter the sum of any amounts collected from the patient toward deductibles (cash and blood) and/or coinsurance on the patient (fourth/last line) of this column.

In apportioning payments between cash and blood deductibles, the first 3 pints of blood are treated as non-covered by Medicare. Thus, for example, if total inpatient hospital charges were $350.00 including $50.00 for a deductible pint of blood, the hospital would apportion $300.00 to the Part A deductible and $50.00 to the blood deductible. Blood is treated the same way in both Part A and Part B.

Part A home health DME cost sharing amounts collected from the patient are reported in this item.

FL 55A, B, and C - Estimated Amount Due From Patient

Not Required.

FL 56 - (Untitled)

Previously reserved for State Use. Discontinued Effective October 16, 2003.

FL 57 - (Untitled)

Previously reserved for State Use. Discontinued Effective October 16, 2003.

FLs 58A, B, and C - Insured's Name

Required. On the same lettered line (A, B or C) that corresponds to the line on which Medicare payer information is shown in FLs 50-54, the provider must enter the patient's name as shown on the HI card or other Medicare notice. All additional entries across line A (FLs 59-66) pertain to the person named in Item 58A. The instructions that follow explain when to complete these items.

The provider must enter the name of the individual in whose name the insurance is carried if there are payer(s) of higher priority than Medicare and it is requesting payment because:

- Another payer paid some of the charges and Medicare is secondarily liable for the remainder;
- Another payer denied the claim; or
- The provider is requesting conditional payment as described in Chapter 28. If that person is the patient, the provider enters "Patient." Payers of higher priority than Medicare include:
- EGHPs for employed beneficiaries and spouses age 65 or over;
- EGHPs for beneficiaries entitled to benefits solely on the basis of ESRD during a period of up to l2 months;
- LGHPs for disabled beneficiaries;
- An auto-medical, no-fault, or liability insurer; or
- WC including BL.

For more information, see Chapter 28.

FL 59A, B, and C - Patient's Relationship to Insured

Required. If the provider is claiming payment under any of the circumstances described under FLs 58 A, B, or C, it must enter the code indicating the relationship of the patient to the identified insured, if this information is readily available.

1. Effective Until October 16, 2003

Code	Title	Definition	Map to List II
01	Patient is Insured	Self-explanatory	18
02	Spouse	Self-explanatory	01
03	Natural Child/Insured Has Financial Responsibility	Self-explanatory	19
04	Natural Child/Insured Does Not Have Financial Responsibility	Self-explanatory	43
05	Step Child	Self-explanatory	17

Code	Title	Definition	Map to List II
06	Foster Child	Self-explanatory	10
07	Ward of the Court	Patient is ward of the insured as a result of a court order.	15
08	Employee	Patient is employed by the insured.	20
09	Unknown	Patient's relationship to the insured is unknown.	None
10	Handicapped Dependent	Dependent child whose coverage extends beyond normal termination age limits as result of laws or agreements extending coverage	22
11	Organ donor	The bill is submitted for care given to an organ donor where such care is paid by the receiving patient's insurance coverage.	39
12	Cadaver donor	The bill is submitted for procedures performed on a cadaver donor where such procedures are paid by the receiving patient's insurance coverage.	40
13	Grandchild	Self-explanatory	05
14	Niece/Nephew	Self-explanatory	07
15	Injured Plaintiff	Patient is claiming insurance as a result of injury covered by insured.	41
16	Sponsored Dependent	Individual not normally covered by insurance coverage but coverage has been specially arranged to include relationships such as grandparent or former spouse that would require further investigation by the payer	23

Code	Title	Definition	Map to List II
17	Minor Dependent of a Minor Dependent	Patient is a minor and a dependent of another minor who in turn is a dependent (although not a child) of the insured	24
18	Parent	Self-explanatory	None
19	Grandparent	Self-explanatory	04
20	Life Partner	Patient is covered under insurance policy of his/her life partner (or similar designation, e.g., domestic partner, significant other)	29*, 53*
21-99		Reserved for national assignment	None

2. Effective October 16, 2003

Code	Title	Definition	Map to List I
01	Spouse	Self-explanatory	01
04	Grandfather or Grandmother		19
05	Grandson or Granddaughter		13
07	Nephew or Niece		14
10	Foster Child		06
15	Ward	Ward of the Court. The patient is a ward of the insured as a result of a court order.	07
17	Stepson or Stepdaughter		05
18	Self		01
19	Child		03

Code	Title	Definition	Map to List I
20	Employee		08
21	Unknown		09
22	Handicapped Dependent		10
23	Sponsored Dependent		16
24	Dependent of Minor Dependent		17
29	Significant Other		None*
32	Mother		None
33	Father		None
36	Emancipated Minor		None
39	Organ Donor		11
40	Cadaver Donor		12
41	Injured Plaintiff		15
43	Child Where Insured Has No Financial Responsibility		04
53	Life Partner		None*
G8	Other Relationship		None

* No 1:1 map for Significant Other and Life Partner.

FLs 60A, B, and C - Certificate/Social Security Number/HI Claim/Identification Number (HICN)

Required. On the same lettered line (A, B, or C) that corresponds to the line on which Medicare payer information is shown in FLs 50-54, the provider enters the patient's HICN, i.e., if Medicare is the primary payer, it enters this information in FL 60A. It shows the number as it appears on the patient's HI Card, Certificate of Award, Medicare Summary Notice, or as reported by the Social Security Office.

If the provider is reporting any other insurance coverage higher in priority than Medicare (e.g., EGHP for the patient or the patient's spouse or during the first year of ESRD entitlement), it shows the involved claim number for that coverage on the appropriate line.

FL 61A, B, and C - Insurance Group Name

Required. Where the provider is claiming payment under the circumstances described in FLs 58A, B, or C and a WC or an EGHP is involved, it enters the name of the group or plan through which that insurance is provided.

FL 62A, B, and C - Insurance Group Number

Required. Where the provider is claiming payment under the circumstances described in FLs 58A, B, or C and a WC or an EGHP is involved, it enters the identification number, control number or code assigned by that health insurance carrier to identify the group under which the insured individual is covered.

FL 63 - Treatment Authorization Code

Required. Whenever QIO review is performed for outpatient preadmission, pre-procedure, or Home IV therapy services, the authorization number is required for all approved admissions or services.

FL 64 - Employment Status Code

Required. Where claiming payment under the circumstances described in FLs 58A, B, or C, the provider enters the appropriate code.

Code	Title	Definition
1	Employed Full Time	Individual claimed full-time employment.
2	Employed Part Time	Individual claimed part-time employment.
3	Not Employed	Individual states that they are not employed full time or part time
4	Self-employed	Self-explanatory
5	Retired	Self-explanatory
6	On Active Military Duty	Self-explanatory
7-8		Reserved for National Assignment
9	Unknown	Individual's Employment Status is Unknown

FL 65 - Employer Name

Required. Where the provider is claiming payment under the circumstances described in the second paragraph of FLs 58A, B, or C and there is WC involvement or an EGHP, it enters the name of the employer that provides health care coverage for the individual identified on the same line in FL 58.

FL 66 - Employer Location

Required. Where the provider is claiming payment under the circumstances described in the second paragraph of FLs 58A, B or C and there is WC involvement or an EGHP, it enters the specific location of the employer of the individual identified on the same line in FL 58. A specific location is the city, plant, etc., in which the employer is located.

FL 67 - Principal Diagnosis Code

Required for Bill Types 11X, 12X, and 13X.

Inpatient - Required. The hospital enters the ICD-9-CM code for the principal diagnosis. The code **must** be the full ICD-9-CM diagnosis code, including all five digits where applicable. Where the proper code has fewer than five digits, the hospital may not fill with zeros.

The principal diagnosis is the condition established after study to be chiefly responsible for this admission. Even though another diagnosis may be more severe than the principal diagnosis, the hospital enters the principal diagnosis. Entering any other diagnosis may result in incorrect assignment of a DRG and cause the hospital to be incorrectly paid under PPS.

Outpatient-Required. The hospital reports the full ICD-9-CM code for the diagnosis shown to be chiefly responsible for the outpatient services in FL 67 of the bill. It reports the diagnosis to its highest degree of certainty. For instance, if the patient is seen on an outpatient basis for an evaluation of a symptom (e.g., cough) for which a definitive diagnosis is not made, the symptom must be reported (786.2). If during the course of the outpatient evaluation and treatment a definitive diagnosis is made (e.g., acute bronchitis), the hospital must report the definitive diagnosis (466.0).

When a patient arrives at the hospital for examination or testing without a referring diagnosis and cannot provide a complaint, symptom, or diagnosis, the hospital should report an ICD-9-CM code for Persons Without Reported Diagnosis Encountered During Examination and Investigation of Individuals and Populations (V70-V82). Examples include:

- Routine general medical examination (V70.0);
- General medical examination without any working diagnosis or complaint, patient not sure if the examination is a routine checkup (V70.9); and
- Examination of ears and hearing (V72.1).

NOTE: Diagnosis codes are not required on nonpatient claims for laboratory services where the hospital functions as an independent laboratory.

FLs 68-75 - Other Diagnosis Codes

Inpatient - Required. The hospital enters the full ICD-9-CM codes for up to eight additional conditions if they co-existed at the time of admission or developed subsequently, and which had an effect upon the treatment or the length of stay.

It may **not** duplicate the principal diagnosis listed in FL 67 as an additional or secondary diagnosis. If the principal diagnosis is duplicated, the FI will remove the duplicate diagnosis before the record is processed by GROUPER *for IPPS claims*. The MCE identifies situations where the principal diagnosis is duplicated *for IPPS claims.*

Outpatient - Required. The hospital enters the full ICD-9-CM codes in FLs 68-75 for up to eight other diagnoses that co-existed in addition to the diagnosis reported in FL 67.

FL 76 - Admitting Diagnosis/Patient's Reason for Visit

Required. For inpatient hospital claims subject to QIO review, the admitting diagnosis is required. Admitting diagnosis is the condition identified by the physician at the time of the patient's admission requiring hospitalization. This definition is not the same as that for SNF admissions.

FL 76 is a dual use field. Patient's Reason for Visit is required by Medicare for all un-scheduled outpatient visits for outpatient bills.

FL 77 - E-Code

Not Required.

FL 78 - (Untitled)

Not Required. This is one of four fields that have not been assigned for national use. Use of the field, if any, is assigned by the SUBC and is uniform within a State.

FL 79 - Procedure Coding Method Used

Not Required.

FL 80 - Principal Procedure Code and Date

Required for Inpatient Only. The provider enters the ICD-9-CM code for the inpatient principal procedure. The principal procedure is the procedure performed for definitive treatment rather than for diagnostic or exploratory purposes, or which was necessary to take care of a complication. It is also the procedure most closely related to the principal diagnosis (FL 67).

For this item, surgery includes incision, excision, amputation, introduction, repair, destruction, endoscopy, suture, and manipulation. FIs review this item against FLs 42-47. Such review may alert them to non covered services or omissions.

The procedure code shown must be the full ICD-9-CM, Volume 3, procedure code, including all four-digit codes where applicable. See first paragraph under FL 67 for acceptable ICD-9-CM codes.

The hospital shows the date of the principal procedure numerically as MMDDYY in the "date" portion.

The FI transmits to CMS the original codes reported by the provider, unless in the course of the claims development it restores contradictory correct codes.

FL 81 - Other Procedure Codes and Dates

Required for Inpatient Only. The hospital enters the full ICD-9-CM, Volume 3, procedure codes, including all four digits where applicable, for up to five significant procedures other than the principle procedure (shown in FL 80). It shows the date of each procedure numerically as MMDDYY in the "date" portion of FL 81, as applicable. It does not repeat procedures unless it does them more than once. The paper Form CMS-1450 accommodates only two other procedures. An additional three other procedures may be reported in Remarks. The FI's data entry screens will be capable of accepting the principle procedures and five other procedures. EMC formats include principle and five other procedures.

The FI transmits to CMS the original codes reported by the provider, unless in the course of the claims development it restores contradictory correct codes.

FL 82 - Attending/Requesting Physician ID

Required. The hospital enters the UPIN and name of the attending physician on inpatient bills or the physician that requested outpatient services. This requirement applies to inpatient bills (hospital and SNF Part A) with a "Through" date of January 1, 1992, or later, and to outpatient and other Part B bills with a "From" date of January 1, 1992, or later.

Inpatient Part A - The provider enters the UPIN and name of the attending physician. For hospital services the Uniform Hospital Discharge Data Set definition for attending physician is used. This is the clinician primarily responsible for the care of the patient from the beginning of the inpatient episode. For SNF services, i.e., swing bed, the attending physician is the practitioner who certifies the SNF plan of care. The provider enters the UPIN in the first six positions, followed by two spaces, the physician's last name, one space, first name, one space and middle initial.

Outpatient and Other Part B - The provider enters the UPIN and name of the physician that requested the surgery, therapy, diagnostic tests or other services in the first six positions followed by two spaces, the physician's last name, one space, first name, one space and middle initial.

If the patient is self-referred (e.g., emergency room or clinic visit), the provider enters SLF000 in the first six positions, and does not enter a name.

Claim Where Physician Not Assigned a UPIN. - Not all physicians are assigned UPINs. Where the physician is an intern or resident, the number assignment may not be complete. Also, numbers are not assigned to physicians who limit their practice to the Public Health Service, Department of Veterans Affairs or Indian Health Services. The provider must use the following UPINs to report these physicians:

INT000	for each intern
RES000	for each resident
PHS000	for Public Health Service physicians, includes Indian Health Services
VAD000	for Department of Veterans Affairs physicians
RET000	for retired physicians
SLF000	for providers to report that the patient is self-referred
OTH000	for all other unspecified entities not included above.

SLF will be accepted except where the revenue code or HCPCS code indicates that the service can be provided only as a result of physician referral. The SLF000 and OTH000 ID may be audited.

If referrals originate from physician-directed facilities (e.g., rural health clinics), the hospital enters the UPIN of the physician responsible for supervising the practitioner that provided the medical care to the patient.

If more than one referring physician is indicated, the provider enters the UPIN of the physician requesting the service with the highest charge.

FL 83 - Other Physician ID

Inpatient Part A Hospital

Required if a procedure is performed. The hospital enters the UPIN and name of the physician who performed the principal procedure. If no principal procedure is performed, the hospital enters the UPIN and name of the physician who performed the surgical procedure most closely related to the principal diagnosis. If no procedure is performed, the hospital leaves this item blank. See FL 82 (inpatient) for specifications.

Outpatient Hospital

Required where the HCPCS code reported is subject to the Ambulatory Surgical Center (ASC) payment limitation or where a reported HCPCS code is on the list of codes the QIO furnishes that require approval. The hospital enters the UPIN and name of the operating physician using the format for inpatient reporting.

Other Bills

Not Required.

FL 84 - Remarks

Required. For DME billings the provider shows the rental rate, cost, and anticipated months of usage so that the provider's FI may determine whether to approve the rental or purchase of the equipment. Where Medicare is not the primary payer because WC, automobile medical, no-fault, liability insurer or an EGHP is primary, the provider enters special annotations. (See Chapter 28 for appropriate annotations.) In addition, the provider enters any remarks needed to provide information that is not shown elsewhere on the bill but which is necessary for proper payment. For Renal Dialysis Facilities, the provider enters the first month of the 30-month period during which Medicare benefits are secondary to benefits payable under an EGHP. (See Occurrence Code 33.)

FL 85 - Provider Representative Signature

Required on Hardcopy. A provider representative makes sure that the required physician's certification and recertifications are in the records before signing the form. A stamped signature is acceptable.

FL 86 - Date

Not Required. This is the date of the provider representative's signature.

70 - Form CMS-1450 Consistency Edits

A3-3606, HO-462

In order to be paid correctly and promptly, a bill must be completed accurately. The hospital (**but not other provider types**) must edit all Medicare required fields for alphabetic or numeric characters as shown below. In addition, it must apply the MCE edits described in Chapter 3, "Inpatient Part A Hospital" on diagnoses and procedures to its bills before submission. If the hospital's bill fails these edits, the FI returns it to the hospital for correction. If the FI edits bill data online as the hospital keys and transmits bills, the edits are included in FI software and the hospital need not duplicate them. If the hospital prepares magnetic tape or paper bills, either directly or through a billing service, it must ensure that these edits are made before forwarding the bill to the FI. Otherwise, the FI returns the bill and the hospital experiences delay in receiving payment until the bill is properly completed. Depending upon special services the hospital may provide, its FI may require additional edits.

FL 4 - Type of Bill

a. Must not be spaces.

b. Must be a valid code for billing. Valid codes are:

First Digit - Type of Facility

1. Hospital

   NOTE: Hospital-based multi-unit complexes may also have use for the following first digits when billing nonhospital services:

2. Skilled Nursing

3. Home Health

4. Religious Nonmedical Health Care Facility (Hospital)

5. Religious Nonmedical Health Care Facility (Extended Care)

7. Clinic (see special coding for second digit below)

8. Special Facility, Hospital ASC Surgery (requires special information in second digit, see below)

2nd Digit-Bill Classification (Except Clinics and Special Facilities)

First digit is 1-5

1. Inpatient (Part A)

2. Inpatient (Part B) - (For non PPS HHA claims, Includes HHA visits under a Part B plan of treatment, for HHA PPS claims, indicates a Request for Anticipated Payment - RAP.) Note: For HHA PPS claims, CMS determines from which Trust Fund payment is made. Therefore, there is no need to indicate Part A or Part B on the bill.

3. Outpatient (For HHA non-PPS claims, includes HHA visits under a Part A plan of treatment and use of HHA DME under a Part A plan of treatment). For home health agency claims paid under PPS, CMS determines from which Trust Fund, Part A or Part B. Therefore, there is no need to indicate Part A or Part B on the bill.

4. Other (Part B) - Includes HHA medical and other health services not under a plan of treatment, hospital and SNF for diagnostic clinical laboratory services for "nonpatients," and referenced diagnostic services. For HHA PPS claims, indicates an osteoporosis claim.

5. Intermediate Care - Level I

6. Intermediate Care - Level II

7. Subacute Inpatient (Revenue Code 019X required)

8 Swing bed. (may be used to indicate billing for SNF level of care in a hospital with an approved swing bed agreement).

Second Digit - Classification (Clinics Only - if first digit is 7)

1. Rural Health Clinic (RHC)

2. Hospital Based or Independent Renal Dialysis Facility

3. Free Standing Provider-Based Federally Qualified Health Center (FQHC)

4. Other Rehabilitation Facility (ORF)

5. Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF)
6. Community Mental Health Center (CMHC)

2nd Digit-Classification - Special Facilities Only (if first digit is 8)

1. Hospice (Nonhospital based)
2. Hospice (Hospital based)
3. Ambulatory Surgical Center Services to Hospital Outpatients
4. Free Standing Birthing Center
5. Critical Access Hospital

Third Digit - Frequency

A	Hospice Admission Notice	Used when the hospice or Religious Nonmedical Health Care Institution is submitting Form CMS-1450 as an Admission Notice.
B	Hospice/Medicare Coordinated Care Demonstration/Religious Nonmedical Health Care Institution Termination/Revocation Notice	Used when the Form CMS-1450 is used as a notice of termination/revocation for a previously posted Hospice/Medicare Coordinated Care Demonstration/Religious Nonmedical Health Care Institution election.
C	Hospice Change of Provider Notice	Used when Form CMS-1450 is used as a Notice of Change to the hospice provider.
D	Hospice/Medicare Coordinated Care Demonstration/Religious Nonmedical Health Care Institution Void/Cancel	Used when Form CMS-1450 is used as a Notice of a Void/Cancel of Hospice/Medicare Coordinated Care Demonstration/Religious Nonmedical Health Care Institution election.
E	Hospice Change of Ownership	Used when Form CMS-1450 is used as a Notice of Change in Ownership for the hospice.
F	Beneficiary Initiated Adjustment Claim	Used to identify adjustments initiated by the beneficiary. For FI use only.
G	CWF Initiated Adjustment Claim	Used to identify adjustments initiated by CWF. For FI use only.

H	CMS Initiated Adjustment Claim	Used to identify adjustments initiated by CMS. For FI use only.
I	FI Adjustment Claim (Other than QIO or Provider	Used to identify adjustments initiated by the FI. For FI use only
J	Initiated Adjustment Claim-Other	Used to identify adjustments initiated by other entities. For FI use only.
K	OIG Initiated Adjustment Claim	Used to identify adjustments initiated by OIG. For FI use only.
M	MSP Initiated Adjustment Claim	Used to identify adjustments initiated by MSP. For FI use only. Note: MSP takes precedence over other adjustment sources.
P	QIO Adjustment Claim	Used to identify an adjustment initiated as a result of a QIO review. For FI use only.
0	Nonpayment/Zero Claims	Provider uses this code when it does not anticipate payment from the payer for the bill, but is informing the payer about a period of non-payable confinement or termination of care. The "Through" date of this bill (FL 6) is the discharge date for this confinement, or termination of the plan of care. Medicare requires "nonpayment" bills only to extend the spell-of-illness in inpatient cases. Other nonpayment bills are not needed and may be returned to the provider.
1	Admit Through Discharge Claim	The provider uses this code for a bill encompassing an entire inpatient confinement or course of outpatient treatment for which it expects payment from the payer or which will update deductible for inpatient or Part B claims when Medicare is secondary to an EGHP.
2	Interim-First Claim	Used for the first of an expected series of bills for which utilization is chargeable or which will update inpatient deductible for the same confinement of course of treatment. For HHAs, used for the submission of original or replacement RAPs.

3	Interim-Continuing Claims (Not valid for PPS Bills)	Use this code when a bill for which utilization is chargeable for the same confinement or course of treatment had already been submitted and further bills are expected to be submitted later.
4	Interim-Last Claim (Not valid for PPS Bills)	This code is used for a bill for which utilization is chargeable, and which is the last of a series for this confinement or course of treatment. The "Through" date of this bill (FL 6) is the discharge for this treatment.
5	Late Charge Only	Used for outpatient claims only. Late charges are not accepted for Medicare inpatient, home health, or Ambulatory Surgical Center (ASC) claims.
7	Replacement of Prior Claim	This is used to correct a previously submitted bill. The provider applies this code to the corrected or "new" bill.
8	Void/Cancel of a Prior Claim	The provider uses this code to indicate this bill is an exact duplicate of an incorrect bill previously submitted. A code "7" (Replacement of Prior Claim) is being submitted showing corrected information.
9	Final Claim for a Home Health PPS Episode	This code indicates the HH bill should e processed as a debit or credit adjustment to the request for anticipated payment.

FL 6 - Statement Covers Period (From-Through)

a. Cannot exceed eight positions in either "From" or "Through" portion allowing for separations (nonnumeric characters) in the third and sixth positions..

b The "From" date must be a valid date which is not later than the "Through" date.

c The "Through" date must be a valid date that is not later than the current date.

d The number of days represented by this period must equal the sum of the covered days (FL 7) and noncovered days (FL 8), if the type of bill is 11X, 18X, 21X, 41X, or 51X.

FL 7 - Covered Days

No edit. The FI determines the number of covered days in its bill process.

FL 8 - Noncovered Days

No edit. The FI determines the number of noncovered days in its bill process.

FL 9 - Coinsurance Days

No edit. The FI determines the number of coinsurance days in its bill process.

FL 10 - Lifetime Reserve Days

No edit. The FI determines the number of lifetime reserve days in its bill process.

FL 13 - Patient's Address

a. The address of the patient must include:

   City
   State (P.O. Code)
   ZIP

b. Valid ZIP code must be present if the type of bill is 11X, 13X, 18X, or 83X.

c. Cannot exceed 62 positions.

FL 14 - Birth Date

a. Must be valid if present.

b. Cannot exceed ten positions allowing for separations (nonnumeric characters) in the third and sixth positions.

FL 15 - Sex

a. One alpha position.

b. Valid characters are "M" or "F."

c. Must be present.

FL17 - Admission Date

a. Must be valid if present.

b. Cannot exceed eight positions allowing for separations (nonnumeric characters) in the third and sixth positions.

c. Present only if the type of bill is 11X, 21X, 32X, 33X, 41X, 51X, 81X, or 82X.

d. Cannot be later than the "From" portion of FL 6

FL19 - Type of Admission

a. One numeric position.

b. Required only if the type of bill is 11X or 41X.

c. Valid codes are:

1 Emergency

2 Urgent

3 Elective

9 Information unavailable

FL 20 - Source of Admission

a. One numeric position.

b. Required if the type of bill is 11X, 13X, 32X, 33X, 41X or 83X.

c. Valid codes are:

1. Physician referral
2. Clinic referral
3. HMO referral
4. Transfer from a hospital
5. Transfer from a SNF
6. Transfer from another health care facility
7. Emergency room
8. Court/Law enforcement
9. Information not available

A. Inpatient - Patient admitted to this facility as an inpatient transfer from a CAH.

Outpatient - Patient referred to this facility for outpatient or referenced diagnostic services by (a physician of) the CAH where the patient is an inpatient.

B. Patient admitted to this HHA as a transfer from another HHA.

C. Patient readmitted to this HHA within the same home health episode period.

FL 22 - Patient Status

a. Two numeric positions.

b. Present only on Part A bills, bill types 11X, 13X 18X, 21X, 32X, 33X, 41X, 51X, 81X, or 82X, and Part B bills, bill types 13X and 83X

c. Valid codes for hospital, SNF, HHA and RNHCI are:

01 Discharged to home/self care (routine charge)

02 Discharged/transferred to a short-term general hospital for inpatient care

03 Discharged/transferred to SNF-see "Discharged/transferred within this institution to a hospital based Medicare approved swing bed," Code 61 below

04 Discharged/transferred to ICF

05 Discharged/transferred to another type of institution (including distinct parts) or referred to another institution.

06 Discharged/transferred to home under care of organized home health service organization

07 Left against medical advice or discontinued care.

08 Discharged/transferred to home under care of a home IV drug therapy provider

09 Admitted as an inpatient to this hospital (valid only for outpatient hospital bills for services prior to the third day before admission.)

20 Expired (did not recover - Religious Nonmedical Health Care Institution patient)

30 Still patient or expected to return for outpatient services.

d. Valid codes for hospice (81X or 82X) are:

01 Discharged (left this hospice)

30 Still patient (remains a patient)

40 Expired at home

41 Expired in a medical facility such as a hospital, SNF, ICF, or freestanding hospice

42 Expired - place unknown

50 Discharged/transferred to Hospice - home

51 Discharged/transferred to Hospice - medical facility

61 Discharged/transferred within this institution to a hospital based Medicare approved swing bed.

71 Discharged/transferred to another institution for outpatient services

72 Discharged/transferred to this institution for outpatient services

FL 23 - Medical Record Number

a. If provided by the biller, must be recorded by the FI for the QIO

b. Must be left justified in CWF record for QIO

FLs 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, and 30 - Condition Codes

a. Each code is 2 numeric digits

b. Valid codes for Medicare are:

02	56
04	57
05	60
06	61
07	62
08	63
09	64
10	65
11	66

15	70
16	71
20	72
21	73
26	74
27	75
28	76
29	77
36	78
37	79
38	A5-A9
39	C1-C7
40	D0-D9
41	E0
55	

c. If code 07 is entered, type of bill must not be hospice (bill types 81X or 82X).

d. If codes 36, 37, 38 or 39 are entered, the type of bill must be 11X and the provider must be a non PPS hospital or exempt unit.

e. If code “40” is entered, the “From” and “Through” dates in FL 6 must be equal, and there must be a “0 or 1” in FL 7 (Covered Days).

f. Only one code 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, or 76 can be on an ESRD claim.

g. Code C1, C3, C4, C5 or C6 must be present if type of bill is 11X or 18X.

FLs 32, 33, 34, and 35 - Occurrence Codes and Dates

a. All dates must be valid.

b. Each code must be accompanied by a date.

c. All codes are two alpha-numeric positions.

d. Valid codes are 01-99 and A0-Z9.

e. If code 20 or 26 is entered, the type of bill must be 11X or 41X; if code 21 or 22 is entered the type of bill must be 18X or 21X.

f. If code 27 is entered, the bill type must be 81X or 82X.

g. If code 28 is entered, the first digit in FL 4 must be a "7" and the second digit "4" or "5."

h. If code 42 is entered, the first digit in FL 4 must be "8" and the second digit "1" or "2" and the third digit "1 or 4."

i. If 01 - 04 is entered, Medicare cannot be the primary payer, i.e., Medicare related entries cannot appear on the "A" lines of FLs 58-62.

j. If code 20 is entered:

   Must either be earlier than "Admission Date" (FL 17) or later than "Through" Date (FL 6).

   Must be less than 13 days after the admission date (FL 17) if "From" date is equal to admission date (less than 14 days if billing dates cover the period 12/24 through 1/2).

k. If code 21 is entered:

   Cannot be later than "Statement Covers Period" Through date.

   Cannot be more than 3 days prior to the "Statement Covers Period" From date.

l. If code 22 is entered, the date must be within the billing period shown in FL 6.

m. If code 34 is entered, the type of bill must be 51X.

FL 36 - Occurrence Span Codes and Dates

a. Dates must be valid.

b. Code entry is two alpha-numeric positions

c. Code must be accompanied by dates

d. Valid codes are:

71

72

74

75

76

77

78

79

M0

M1

M2 - If code M2 is present, the bill type must be 81X or 82X.

e. If code 70 is entered, the type of bill must be 11X, 18X, 21X, or 51X.

f. If code 71 is entered, the first digit of FL 4 must be “1,” “2,” “4,” or “5” and the second digit must be “1.”

g If code 72 is entered, the type of bill must be 13X, 14X, 32X, 33X, 34X, 71X, 74X, or 75X.

h. If code 74 is entered, the type of bill must be 11X, 13X, 14X, 18X, 21X, 34X, 41X, 51X, 71X, 72X, 74X, 75X, 81X, or 82X.

i. If code 75 is entered, the first digit of FL 4 must be “1 or 4” and the second digit must be “1.”

j. If code 76 is entered, occurrence code 31 or 32 must be present.

k. If code 76 or 77 is present, the bill type must be 11X, 13X, 14X, 18X, 21X, 34X, 41X, 51X, 71X, 72X, 74X, 75X, 81X, or 82X.

l. Code M0 must be present only if FLs 24-30 contains code C3.

m. Neither the “From” nor the “Through” portion can exceed eight positions allowing for separations (nonnumeric characters) in the third and sixth positions of each field.

FLs 39, 40 and 41 - Value Codes and Amounts

a. Each code must be accompanied by an amount.

b. All codes are two alpha-numeric digits

c. Amounts may be up to ten numeric positions. (00000000.00)

d. The valid codes are:

04-06	37-44	67-68	A1-A4	D3
08-19	46-53	70-72	B1-B3	
31	56-65	75-76	C1-C3	

e. If code 06 is entered, there must be an entry for code 37.

f. If codes 08 and/or 10 are entered, there must be an entry in FL 10.

g If codes 09 and/or 11 are entered, there must be an entry in FL 9.

h. If codes 12, 13, 14, 15, 41, 43, or 47 are entered as zeros, occurrence codes 01, 02, 03, 04, or 24 must be present.

i. Entries for codes 37, 38, and 39 cannot exceed three numeric positions.

j. If the blood usage data is present, code 37 must be numeric and greater than zero.

FL 42 - Revenue Codes

a. Four numeric positions.

b. Should be listed in ascending numeric sequence except for the final entry, which must be "0001."

c. There must be a revenue code adjacent to each entry in FL 47.

d. For bill type 13X or 83X, the following revenue codes require a 5-position HCPCS code

0274, 030X, 031X, 032X, 034X, 035X, 040X, 046X, 0471, 0481, 0482, 061X, 0730, 0732, or 074X

e. For bill type 32X, 33X the following revenue codes require a 5-position HCPCS code

0274, 029X, 042X-044X, 055X-057X, and 0601- 0604

f. For bill type 34X, the following revenue codes require a 5 position HCPCS:

0271-0274 and 0601-0604

FL 44 - HCPCS Codes

a. For bill type 13X or 83X the HCPCS codes below must be reported with the specific revenue code shown. These revenue codes can also be reported with other HCPCS codes.

046X	94010, 94060, 94070, 94150, 94160, 94200, 94240, 94250, 94260, 94350, 94360, 94370, 94375, 94620
0471	92504, 92511, 92541, 92542, 92543, 92544, 92545, 92551, 92552, 92553, 92555, 92556, 92557, 92563, 92567, 92568, 92569, 92575, 92584, 92585
0480	93307, 93308, 93320
0482	93017
0636	Revenue code 636 relates to the HCPCS code for drugs requiring detailed coding.
0730	93005, 93024, 93041, 93202, 93208, 93221
0731	93225, 93024, 93041, 93202, 93208, 93221
0732	93012
074X	95819
075X	91010, 91011, 91012, 91020, 91030, 91055
0921	93721, 93731, 93732, 93733, 93734, 93735, 93736
0922	95860, 95861, 95863, 95864, 95867, 95868, 95869, 95872, 95900, 95904, 95925, 95935, 95937

For bill type 13X or 83X and revenue codes 0360-0369, a five-position HCPCS code of 10000 - 69979 must be present unless diagnosis code V64.1, V64.2 or V64.3 is present.

FL 46 - Units of Service

a. Up to seven numeric positions.

b. There must be an entry in this column if revenue code series 010X-016X, 020X, 021X, 0262, 0263, 0274, 0291, 030X-031X, 032X, 0333, 034X, 035X, 038X,

0403, 045X, 051X, 052X, 061X, or 080X are entered. Revenue code series 041X, 042X, 043X, 044X, 048X, 091X 0636, and 0943 require an entry only if the first digit of FL 4 is 1-6 and the second digit of FL 4 is "4." Exception: All revenue codes require units for bill types 32X, 33X, 81X, and 82X.

c. Accommodation units must equal covered days (FL 7).

FL 47 - Total Charges

a. Up to ten numeric positions (00000000.00).

b. There must be an entry adjacent to each entry in FL 42.

c. The "0001" amount must be the sum of all the entries.

FLs 50 - A, B, and C - Payer Identification

a. "Medicare" must be entered on one of these lines depending upon whether it is the primary, secondary or tertiary payer.

b. If value codes 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 41, 42, 43, or 47 are present, data pertaining to Medicare cannot be entered in Line A of FLs 50-62.

FL 51 - Medicare Provider Number

a. A 6-position alpha/numeric field

b. Left-justified

FLs 58 - A, B, C - Insured's Name

a. Must be present, cannot be all spaces.

FLs 60 - A, B, C - Certificate/Social Security Number/HI Claim/Identification Number

a. Must be present.

b. Must contain nine numeric characters and at least one alpha character as a suffix. The first alpha suffix is entered in position ten, the second in position eleven, etc. The first three numbers must fall within the range of: 001 through 649, and 697 through 729 only.

c. The alpha suffix must be A through F, H, J, K, M, T, or W. Alpha suffixes A and T must not have a numeric subscript. Alpha suffixes B, D, E, M, and W may or may not have a numeric subscript.

d. If the alpha suffix is H, it must be followed by A, B, or C in position eleven. The numeric subscript (position twelve) must conform to the above for the A, B, or C suffix to be used.

e. RRB claim numbers must contain either six or nine numeric characters, and must have a one, two or three character alpha prefix.

f. For prefixes H, MH, WH, WCH, PH, and JA only a six numeric field is permissible. For all other prefixes, a six or nine numeric field is permissible.

g. Nine numeric character claim numbers must have the same ranges as the SSA nine position claim numbers.

FL 67 - Principal Diagnosis Code

a. Must be three to five positions left justified with no decimal points. Validate with MCE program in accordance with Chapter 2, Inpatient Part A Hospital.

b. Must be valid ICD-9-CM code

FLs 68-75 - Other Diagnosis Codes

a. If present, must be three to five positions, left justified with no decimal points. The FI validates this with the MCE.

FL 80 - Principal Procedure Code and Date

a. If present, must be valid. The FI will validate with the MCE.

b. If code is present, date must be present and valid.

c. Date must fall before the "Through" date in FL 6. (In some cases it may be before the admission date, i.e., where complications and admission ensue from outpatient surgery.)

FL 81 - Other Procedure Codes and Dates

a. If present, apply edits for FL 80.

FL 82 - Attending/Referring Physician ID

a. The UPIN must be present on inpatient Part A bills with a "Through" date of January 1, 1992, or later. For outpatient and other Part B services, the UPIN must be present if the "From" date is January 1, 1992, or later. This requirement applies to all provider types and all Part B bill types.

Number, last name and first initial must be present;

First 3 characters must be alpha or numeric; and

If first three characters of UPIN are INT, RES, VAD, PHS, BIA, OTH, RET, or SLF, exit. Otherwise, the 4th through 6th positions must be numeric.

FL 83 - Other Physician ID

a. Must be present if:

Bill type is 11X and a procedure code is shown in FLs 80-81; or

Bill type is 83X or 13X and a HCPCS code is reported that is subject to the ASC limitation or is on the list of codes the QIO furnishes that require approval.

b. If required:

First 3 characters must be alpha or numeric:

Number, last name and first initial must be present; and

Left justified:

If first three characters of UPIN are INT, RES, VAD, PHS, BIA, OTH, RET or SLF, exit. Otherwise the 4th through 6th positions must be numeric.

80 - Reserved

90 - Provider Electronic Billing File and Record Formats - UB-92 Version 6

(Rev. 1, 10-01-03)

A3-Addendum A

90.1 - Recommended Physical File Specifications - Magnetic Tape

(Rev. 1, 10-01-03)

Tape Characteristics - 9 Track, 8 1/2" to 10 1/2" reels with silver Mylar reflector (standard reels) with write ring removed or 3480 tape cartridges.

Parity	Odd
Recording Density	6250 bytes per inch.

Recording Code	Extended Binary Coded Decimal
File Label	None. The tape must have an end of file mark. The first data record on the file identifies the submitter and receiver, and serves as the file label.
Physical Record Length	192 characters
Block Size	32,640 characters: i.e., a blocking factor of 170.
Unfilled Final Block	Fill with spaces.

The external label on the reel must appear as follows:

From _____a_____ To _____b_____

Reel Number ____c_____ Claim Types ____d____

Billing Date____e_____

f. ___Medicare ___ Medicaid ____ Other

Recording Density 6250 BPI

a. Identification of submitter

b. Identification of intended recipient

c. Unique number by which tape is identified in submitter's tape library

d. Types of claims on the tape: e.g., inpatient hospital, inpatient SNF, outpatient hospital

e. Date type created (MMDDYY)

f. Check one: Medicare, Medicaid, or Other

90.2 - File Specifications - Media Other Than Magnetic Tape

(Rev. 1, 10-01-03)

File Label	None
Physical Record Length	192 characters
External Label	Same as magnetic tape, a thru f, for media other than telecommunications.

Other specifications will be agreed upon between provider and FI with the concurrence of the appropriate Regional Administrator.

90.3 - Record Specifications

(Rev. 1, 10-01-03)

The logical claim record is made up of a series of 192 character physical records. The physical records for each claim are divided into logical subsets as follows:

Subset 1	Patient Data	Record Codes 20-29
Subset 2	Third Party Data	Record Codes 30-39
Subset 3	Claim Request Data	Record Codes 40-49
Subset 4	Inpatient Accommodations Data	Record Codes 50-59
Subset 5	Ancillary Services Data	Record Codes 60-69
Subset 6	Medical Data	Record Codes 70-79
Subset 7	Physician Data	Record Codes 80-89

The record layouts that follow will provide the following data:

1.	Record Name	The name of the data record.
2.	Record Type	Code indicating the type of record.
3.	Record Size	Physical length of record. Constant 192.
4.	Field Number	
5.	Field Name	
6.	Picture	This is the COBOL picture. Pic X is initialized to blanks and Pic 9 is initialized to zeroes. All money fields and date fields are Pic 9. All code fields that have a legitimate value of zero are Pic X. This makes it possible to detect whether a field is omitted.
7.	Field Specification	This indicates how the data field is justified. L = Left Justification, and R = Right justification
8.	Position	

From	Leftmost position in the record (high order).
Thru	Rightmost position in the record (low order).

9. All filler fields are reserved for national use unless otherwise specified.

90.4 - Key to Records

(Rev. 1, 10-01-03)

Record Name	**Record Type Code**
Processor Data	**01**
Additional Coordination of Benefits (COB) Information	02
Reserved for National Assignment	03-04
Local Use	05-09
Provider Data	10
Reserved for National Assignment	11=14
Local Use	15-19
Patient Data	20
Noninsured Employment Information	21
Unassigned State Form Locators	22
Reserved for National Assignment	23-24
Local Use	25-29
Third Party Payer Data	30-32
Reserved for National Assignment	33
Authorization	34
Local Use	35-39
Claim Data TAN - Occurrence	40
Claim Data Condition - Value	41
Claim Change Reason Code	42

Record Name	Record Type Code
Reserved for National Assignment	43-44
Local Use	45-49
IP Accommodations Data	50
* IP - Amount Paid by Primary Payer	51
Reserved for National Assignment	52-54
Local Use	55-59
IP Ancillary Services Data	60
Outpatient Procedures	61
*IP Ancillary services Data - Amount Paid by Primary Payer	62
* Outpatient Procedures	63
* Ancillary or OP Reason Codes	64
Local Use	65-69
Medical Data	70
Plan of Treatment and Patient Information	71
Specific Services and Treatments	72
Plan of Treatment/Medical Update Narrative	73
Patient Information	74
Medical Documentation for Ambulance claims	75
ESRD Medical Documentation	76
Plan of Treatment for Outpatient Rehabilitation	77
Reserved for National Assignment	78
Local Use	79
Physician Data	80
Reserved for National Assignment	81-84

Record Name	Record Type Code
Local Use	85-89
Claim Control Screen	90
Remarks (Overflow from RT 90)	91
* Claim Control totals	92
Reserved for National Assignment	93-94
Provider Batch Control	95
Local Use	96-97
*Provider Chain Control	98
File Control	99

* COB specific records

90.5 - Record Layouts

(Rev. 1, 10-01-03)

Record Type 01 - Processor Data V 6.0

Must be first record on file.

Must be followed by RT 10.

NOTE: Files will be formatted so that this is a data record, not a conventional label. From a system standpoint, this will be a "label less" file.

The processor data record will be the first record on each reel.

This record indicates, in fields 5 through 7, the class and identification of the organization designated to receive this file or transmission. If the code in field 5 is a "Z," the file contains records for multiple primary payers. In this case, the employer identification number (EIN), also known as the tax identification number (TIN), identifies the organization designated to receive this tape or transmission. Otherwise, the code in field 5 designates the types of primary payer. Field 6 contains the receiver/primary payer identification (NAIC number for commercials, Blue Cross number for PLANS, as indicated by each State agency for Medicaid, as assigned by TriCare (formerly CHAMPUS) where applicable, etc.). For commercial insurers, Field 7 contains the specific office within the insurance carrier designated to receive this tape or transmission. For Blue Cross Plans, this field will be used as designated by the Plan receiving the file.

It is recommended that FIs/ providers and other billers establish a protocol limiting a file to a single reel of tape, single disk, cartridge, or cassette. In the event a file exceeds that limit, the reel, cartridge, or disk must end in a batch control (record type (RT) 95).

Record Type 01 - Processor Data V6.0

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
1	Record type ‘01’	XX	L	1	2
2	Submitter EIN	9(10)	R	3	12
3	Multiple Provider Billing File Indicator	9		13	13
4	Filler (National Use)	X(17)	L	14	30
5	Receiver Type Code	X		31	31
6	Receiver Identification	X(5)	L	32	36
7	Receiver Sub-Identification	X(4)	L	37	40
8	Filler (National Use)	X(6)		41	46
9	Submitter Name	X(21)	L	47	67
Submitter Address (Fields 10-13)					
10	Address	X(18)	L	68	85
11	City	X(15)	L	86	100
12	State	XX	L	101	102
13	Zip Code	X(9)	L	103	111
14	Submitter FAX Number	9(10)	R	112	121
15	Country Code	X(4)	L	122	125
16	Submitter Telephone Number	9(10)	R	126	135
17	File Sequence & Serial Number	X(7)	L	136	142
18	Test/Production Indicator	X(4)	L	143	146

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
19	Date of Receipt (CCYYMMDD) (FI use only)	9(8)	R	147	154
20	Processing Date (Date bill Submitted on CMS-1450) (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	155	162
21	Filler (Local Use)	X(27)		163	189
22	Version Code ‘060’	X(3)	L	190	192

See note C-1 in §110 below for benefit coordination.

Record Type 10 - Provider Data V 6.0

Must follow either RT 01 or 95.

Must be followed by RT 20 or RT 74. RT 20 is used when submitted billing record. RT 74 is used only when attachment information is being sent independent of the claim.

NOTE: This record must be present for each provider batch combination.

Record Type 10 - Provider Data V6.0

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
1	Record type “10”	XX	L	1	2
2	Type of Batch	XXX	L	3	5
3	Batch Number	99	R	6	7
4	Federal Tax Number or EIN	9(10)	R	8	17
5	Federal Tax Sub ID	X(4)	L	18	21
6	National Provider Identifier	X(13)	L	22	34
7	Medicaid Provider Number	X(13)	L	35	47
8	TriCare (formerly CHAMPUS) Insurer Provider Number	X(13)	L	48	60
9	Other Insurer Provider Number	X(13)	L	61	73
10	Other Insurer Provider Number	X(13)	L	74	86
11	Provider Telephone Number	9(10)	R	87	96
12	Provider Name	X(25)	L	97	121
	Provider Address (Fields 13-16)				
13	Address	X(25)	L	122	146

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
14	City	X(14)	L	147	160
15	State	XX	L	161	162
16	ZIP Code	X(9)	L	163	171
17	Provider FAX Number	9(10)	R	172	181
18	Country Code	X(4)	L	182	185
19	Filler (National Use)	X(4)		186	189
20	Filler (State Use)	X(3)		190	192

See note C-2 in §110 below for benefit coordination.

Record Type 20-2N - Patient Data V 6.0

Must follow RT 10, RT 90, or RT 91.

Must be followed by RT 21-2N or RT 30.

All records following up through RT 90 must have the same patient control number.

Record Type 20-2N - Patient Data V6.0

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
1	Record type ‘20’	XX	L	1	2
2	Filler (National Use)	XX		3	4
3	Patient Control Number	X(20)	L	5	24
	Patient Name (Fields 4-6)				
4	Last Name	X(20)	L	25	44
5	First Name	X(9)	L	45	53
6	Middle Initial	X		54	54
7	Patient Sex	X		55	55
8	Patient Birth Date (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	56	63
9	Patient Marital Status	X		64	64
10	Type of Admission	X		65	65
11	Source of Admission	X		66	66
Patient Address (Fields 12-16)					
12	Address - Line 1	X(18)	L	67	84
13	Address - Line 2	X(12)	L	85	96
14	City	X(15)	L	97	111
15	State	XX	L	112	113

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
16	ZIP Code	X(9)	L	114	122
17	Admission/Start of Care Date (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	123	130
18	Admission Hour	XX	L	131	132
Statement Covers Period					
19	From (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	133	140
20	Thru (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	141	148
21	Patient Status	99	R	149	150
22	Discharge Hour	XX	L	151	152
23	Payments Received (Patient line)	9(8)V99S	R	153	162
24	Estimated Amount Due (Patient line)	9(8)V99S	R	163	172
25	Medical Record Number	X(17)	L	173	189
26	Filler (National Use)	X(3)		190	192

See note C-3 in §110 below for benefit coordination.

Record Type 21 - Non-Insured Employment Information V 6.0

Must Follow RT 20.

Must be followed by RT 21-2N or RT 30.

This record contains employment information pertaining to individuals not claiming insurance, but who may have some insurance coverage through their employer from which the patient may be eligible for benefits.

There are four different individuals to whom this may apply: the patient, the patient's spouse, the patient's father, and the patient's mother. If more than two of these individuals are involved in this claim, use a second record type 21 to submit the relevant employment data for the third, and if applicable, the fourth party involved. The sequence number (field 2) of the second Type 21 record is shown as "02."

Record Type 21 - Non-Insured Employment Information V6.0

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
1	Record type "21"	XX	L	1	2
2	Sequence Number	99	R	3	4
3	Patient Control Number	X(20)	L	5	24
EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION PACKET ONE					
4	Employer Name	X(24)	L	25	48
	Employer Location (Fields 5 - 8)				
5	Employer Address	X(18)	L	49	66
6	Employer City	X(15)	L	67	81
7	Employer State	XX	L	82	83
8	Employer ZIP Code	X(9)	L	84	92
9	Employment Status code	9		93	93
9a	Employer Qualifier (COB only)	99	R	94	95

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
10	Filler (National Use)	X(13)		96	108
EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION PACKET ONE					
11	Employer Name	X(24)	L	109	132
Employer Location (Fields 12 - 15)					
12	Employer Address	X(18)	L	133	150
13	Employer City	X(15)	L	151	165
14	Employer State	XX	L	166	167
15	Employer ZIP Code	X(9)	L	168	176
16	Employment Status Code	9		177	177
16a	Employer Qualifier (COB only)	99	R	178	179
17	Filler (National Use)	X(13)		180	192

See note C-4 in §110 below for benefit coordination.

Record Type 22 - Unassigned State Form Locators

Not required by Medicare

Assignment and/or use of these form locators is the responsibility of individual State Uniform billing committees (SUBCs).

The state code in field 4 is used to identify the SUBC responsible for the definition of the form locators on this sequence of RT 22.

Must follow RT 20 or 21.

Must be followed by RT 30.

Sequence 01 represents the primary payer, sequence 02 represents the secondary payer, and sequence 03 represents the tertiary payer.

Record Type 22 - Unassigned State Form Locators V6.0

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
1	Record type “22”	XX	L	1	2
2	Sequence Number	99	R	3	4
3	Patient Control Number	X(20)	L	5	24
4	State Code	X(2)	L	25	26
5	Form Locator 2 (upper line)	X(29)	L	27	55
6	Form Locator 2 (lower line)	X(30)	L	56	85
7	Form Locator 11 (upper line)	X(12)	L	86	97
8	Form Locator 11 (lower line)	X(13)	L	98	110
9	Form Locator 56 (upper line)	X(13)	L	111	123
10	Form Locator 56 (2nd line)	X(14)	L	124	137
11	Form Locator 56 (3rd line)	X(14)	L	138	151
12	Form Locator 56 (4th line)	X(14)	L	152	165
13	Form Locator 56 (patient line)	X(14)	L	166	179

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
14	Form Locator 78 (upper line)	X(2)	L	180	181
15	Form Locator 78 (lower line)	X(3)	L	182	184
16	Filler (Local Use)	X(8)		185	192

See note C-5 in §110 below for benefit coordination.

Record Type 30 - 3N - Third Party Payer

One third-party payer record packet (record types 30-3N) must appear in the bill record - for each payer involved in the bill. Each third party payer packet must contain a record type 30. However, each record type 30 may or may not have an associated record type 31 depending on the specific third party payer data required by the particular payer.

There is an optional RT 34 that contains detailed authorization information. If the contractor requires treatment or other authorization in advance of the beneficiary's receipt of services, issue an authorization number. If the authorization number is for a limited period of time, inform the provider of the applicable dates. If the authorization number applies to the entire claim, it is entered in RT 40 in the appropriate location for the payer issuing it. For further information regarding use of this record, see Record Type 40 - 4N - Claim Data.

EXAMPLE

Medicare is primary, and the secondary payer requires the insured's address.

	Record Type Code	Sequence Number
Medicare	30	01
Secondary Payer	30	02
Secondary Payer	31	02
Authorization	34	02

Because the sequence number of the type 31 record for the secondary payer matches the sequence number of the secondary payer's type 30 record, it serves as a matching criterion for the specific third party payer record packet.

Sequence 01 represents the primary payer, sequence 02 represents the secondary payer, and sequence 03 represents the tertiary payer.

May be followed by RT 30, 31, 34 or 40.

Record Type 30 - Third Party Payer Data

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
1	Record type '30'	XX	L	1	2
2	Sequence Number	99	R	3	4

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
3	Patient Control Number	X(20)	L	5	24
4	Source of Payment Code	X		25	25
5-6	Payer Identification Number	X(9)	L	26	34
7	Certificate/SocSecNumber/ Health Insurance Claim/ Identification Number	X(19)	L	35	53
8a	Payer Identification Indicator	XX	L	54	55
8b	Payer Name	X(23)	L	56	78
9	Payer Code	X	L	79	79
10	Insurance Group Number	X(17)	L	80	96
11	Insured Group Name	X(14)	L	97	110
Insured's Name (Fields 12-14)					
12	Last Name	X(20)	L	111	130
13	First Name	X(9)	L	131	139
14	Middle Initial	X		140	140
15	Insured's Sex	X		141	141
16	Release of Information Certification Indicator	X		142	142
17	Assignment of Benefits Certification Indicator	X		143	143
18	Patient's Relationship to Insured	99	R	144	145
19	Employment Status Code	9		146	146
20	Covered Days	9(3)	R	147	149
21	Noncovered Days	9(4)	R	150	153

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
22	Coinsurance Days	9(4)	R	154	156
23	Lifetime Reserve Days	9(3)	R	157	159
24	Provider Identification Number	X(13)	L	160	172
25	Payments Received	9(8)V99S	R	173	182
26	Estimated Amount Due	9(8)V99S	R	183	192

See note C-6 in §110 below for benefit coordination.

Record Type 31 - Third Party Payer Data

May follow RT 30 or 31.

May be followed by RT 31, 34, or 40.

Record Type 31 - Third Party Payer Data

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
1	Record type ‘31’	XX	L	1	2
2	Sequence Number	99	R	3	4
3	Patient Control Number	X(20)	L	5	24
Insured’s Address (Fields 4-8)					
4	Address - Line 1	X(18)	L	25	42
5	Address - Line 2	X(12)	L	43	54
5A	Filler	X(6)	L	55	60
6	City	X(15)	L	61	75
7	State	XX	L	76	77
8	ZIP Code	X(9)	L	78	86
9	Employer Name	X(24)	L	87	110
Employer Location (Fields 10 - 13)					
10	Employer Address	X(18)	L	111	128
11	Employer City	X(15)	L	129	143
12	Employer State	XX	L	144	145
13	Employer ZIP Code	X(9)	L	146	154
14	Form Locator 37 (ICN/DCN)	X(23)	L	155	177
15	Contract Number	X(5)	L	178	182

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
16	Filler (National Use)	X10		183	192

See note C-7 in §110 below for benefit coordination.

Record Type 32 - Third Party Payer Data

May follow RT 30 or 31.

May be followed by RT 32, 34, or 40.

Record Type 32 - Third Party Payer Data

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
1	Record type ‘32’	XX	L	1	2
2	Sequence Number	99	R	3	4
3	Patient Control Number	X(20)	L	5	24
4	Payer Name	X(25)	L	25	49
Payer Address (Fields 5-9)					
5	Address	X(18)	L	50	67
6	Address	X(18)	L	68	85
7	City	X(15)	L	86	100
8	State	XX	L	101	102
9	ZIP Code	X(9)	L	103	111
10	Filler (National Use)	X(81)		112	192

See note C-8 in §110 below for benefit coordination.

Record Type 34 - Authorization

For routine use of a treatment authorization number that applies to the entire claim, use RT 40, Claim-TAN-Occurrence. For authorizations requiring dates, i.e., limited to a particular period of time, HCPCS or revenue code, use RT 34, Authorization. Use the same sequence numbers for RT 34 as are used for RT 30. The sequence 01 record must refer to the primary payer, Payer A. The sequence 02 must refer to the secondary payer, Payer B, and the 03 must refer to the tertiary payer, Payer C.

Use RT 34 when revenue code 0624 is used in RT 60 or 61 to report investigational device exemption number (IDE). If multiple IDEs are in RT 60 or 61, the first is described in fields 4-9, the second in field 10, and the third in field 11.

Should the contractor need to show authorization for only the secondary payer, complete an RT 34 for sequence 02 only. Do not complete an RT 34 for Payer A, sequence 01.

Use the revenue code and/or HCPCS procedure code to match the appropriate line item.

May follow RT 30, 31, or 34.

May be followed by RT 34 or 40.

Record Type 34 - Authorization

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
1	Record type ‘34’	XX	L	1	2
2	Sequence Number	99	R	3	4
3	Patient Control Number	X(20)	L	5	24
	Authorization - 1	X(45)	L	25	69
4	Authorization Type	X(2)	L	25	26
5	Authorization Number	X(18)	L	27	44
	IDE Number				
6	Authorization From Date (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	45	52
7	Authorization Thru Date (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	53	60

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
8	Authorization Revenue Code	9(4)	R	61	64
9	Authorization HCPCS Procedure Code	X(5)	L	65	69
10	Authorization - 2 IDE number	X(45)	L	70	114
11	Authorization - 3 IDE number	X(45)	L	115	159
12	Filler (National Use)	X(33)		160	192

See note C-9 in §110 below for benefit coordination.

Record Type 40-4N - Claim Data

Generally, a claim contains a single set of type 40 and type 41 records. Each claim must contain a RT 40. The set may or may not contain a RT 41, depending on the information being submitted. (If there are no condition or value codes to report for the particular claim, there is no need for a RT 41.) However, if one set is not sufficient to contain all iterations of a particular coding structure, e.g., more than 12 value codes are required, submit additional iterations of the appropriate record type, 40 or 41, to convey the additional codes.

For RTs 40 and 41, sequence numbers 02 or higher, all fields except the field or fields required to convey the additional code or codes that could not be contained on the sequence 01 record are initialized to zeroes or blanks as appropriate, with the exception of the Record Type, Sequence, and Patient Control Number fields.

It is conceivable that a claim may require as many as 3 sequences of Claim-TAN-Occurrence and only 1 of Condition-Value, or vice versa. This is acceptable.

Record Type 40 - Claim Data TAN - Occurrence

May follow RT 30, 31, 34 or 40.

Record Type 40 - Claim Data TAN - Occurrence

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specification	Position From	Position Through
1	Record type ‘40’	XX	L	1	2
2	Sequence Number	99	R	3	4
3	Patient Control Number	X(20)	L	5	24
4	Type of Bill	X(3)	L	25	27
TREATMENT AUTHORIZATION CODE - Repeats 3 times					
5	Treatment Authorization Code - A	X(18)	L	28	45
6	Treatment Authorization Code - B	X(18)	L	46	63
7	Treatment Authorization Code - C	X(18)	L	64	81
OCCURRENCE CODE and DATE - Repeats 7 times					
8	Occurrence Code - 1	X(2)	L	82	83

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
9	Occurrence Date - 1 (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	84	91
10	Occurrence Code - 2	X(2)	L	92	93
11	Occurrence Date - 2 (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	94	101
12	Occurrence Code - 3	X(2)	L	102	103
13	Occurrence Date - 3 (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	104	111
14	Occurrence Code - 4	X(2)	L	112	113
15	Occurrence Date - 4 (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	114	121
16	Occurrence Code - 5	X(2)	L	122	123
17	Occurrence Date - 5 (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	124	131
18	Occurrence Code - 6	X(2)	L	132	133
19	Occurrence Date - 6 (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	134	141
20	Occurrence Code - 7	X(2)	L	142	143
21	Occurrence Date - 7 (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	144	151
OCCURRENCE SPAN CODE and DATES - Repeats 2 times					
22	Occurrence Span Code - 1	X(2)	L	152	153
23	Occurrence Span FROM DATE - 1 (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	154	161
24	Occurrence Span THRU DATE - 1 (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	162	169
25	Occurrence Span Code - 2	X(2)	L	170	171

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
26	Occurrence Span FROM DATE - 2 (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	172	179
27	Occurrence Span THRU DATE - 2	9(8)	R	180	187
28	Filler (National Use)	X(5)		188	192

NOTE: If the code in the occurrence code field is over 69, the two date fields following that code are associated with it, and the field following the first date is zero. If the code indicated in the occurrence span code field is less than 70, only the occurrence span from date is completed. The code and date is interpreted as an occurrence code. Similarly, if the code in the occurrence code field is M0-Z9, the two date fields following that code are associated with it, and the field following the first date is zero. If the code indicated in the occurrence span code field is A1 - L9, only the occurrence span from date is completed. The code and date is interpreted as an occurrence code.

See note C-10 in §110 below for benefit coordination.

Record Type 41 - Claim Data Condition - Value

May follow RT 40 or 41.

Record Type 41 - Claim Data - Value

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
1	Record type ‘41’	XX	L	1	2
2	Sequence Number	99	R	3	4
3	Patient Control Number	X(20)	L	5	24
CONDITION CODE - Repeats 10 times					
4	Condition Code - 1	X(2)	L	25	26
5	Condition Code - 2	X(2)	L	27	28
6	Condition Code - 3	X(2)	L	29	30
7	Condition Code - 4	X(2)	L	31	32
8	Condition Code - 5	X(2)	L	33	34
9	Condition Code - 6	X(2)	L	35	36
10	Condition Code - 7	X(2)	L	37	38
11	Condition Code - 8	X(2)	L	39	40
12	Condition Code - 9	X(2)	L	41	42
13	Condition Code - 10	X(2)	L	43	44
14	Form Locator 31 (upper)	X(5)	L	45	49
15	Form Locator 31 (lower)	X(6)	L	50	55
VALUE CODE - Repeats 12 times					
16	Value Code - 1	X(2)	L	56	57
17	Value Amount -1	9(7)V99S	R	58	66

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
18	Value Code - 2	X(2)	L	67	68
19	Value Amount - 2	9(7)V99S	R	69	77
20	Value Code - 3	X(2)	L	78	79
21	Value Amount - 3	9(7)V99S	R	80	88
22	Value Code - 4	X(2)	L	89	90
23	Value Amount - 4	9(7)V99S	R	91	99
24	Value Code - 5	X(2)	L	100	101
25	Value Amount - 5	9(7)V99S	R	102	110
26	Value Code - 6	X(2)	L	111	112
27	Value Amount - 6	9(7)V99S	R	113	121
28	Value Code - 7	X(2)	L	122	123
29	Value Amount - 7	9(7)V99S	R	124	132
30	Value Code - 8	X(2)	L	133	134
31	Value Amount - 8	9(7)V99S	R	135	143
32	Value Code - 9	X(2)	L	144	145
33	Value Amount - 9	9(7)V99S	R	146	154
34	Value Code - 10	X(2)	L	155	156
35	Value Amount - 10	9(7)V99S	R	157	165
36	Value Code - 11	X(2)	L	166	167
37	Value Amount - 11	9(7)V99S	R	168	176
38	Value Code - 12	X(2)	L	177	178
39	Value Amount - 12	9(7)V99S	R	179	187
40	Filler (National Use)	X(5)		188	192

See note C-11 in §110 below for benefit coordination.

Record Type 50 - IP Accommodations Data

May be preceded by RT 40 - 4n or 50 - 5n.

May be followed by RT 50 - 5n, 51, 52, 60, or 70.

Accommodations must be entered in numeric sequence.

The sequence number for record type 50 can go from 001 to 999, each such physical record containing four accommodations, thus making provision for reporting up to 3996 accommodations on a single claim.

Accommodation Revenue Codes: 0100 thru 021X

Record Type 50 - IP Accommodation Data

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
1	Record type ‘50’	XX	L	1	2
2	Sequence Number	9(3)	R	3	5
3	Patient Control Number	X(20)	L	6	25
4	Filler (National Use)	X(3)		26	28
ACCOMMODATIONS (occurs 4 times)					
	Accommodations - 1	X(41)		29	69
5	Accommodations Revenue Code	9(4)	R	29	32
6	Accommodations Rate	9(7)V99	R	33	41
7	Accommodations Days	9(4)	R	42	45
8	Accommodations Total Charges	9(8)V99S	R	46	55
9	Accommodations Noncovered Charges	9(8)V99S	R	56	65
10	Form Locator - 49	X(4)	L	66	69
11	Accommodations - 2	X(41)		70	110

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
12	Accommodations - 3	X(41)		111	151
13	Accommodations - 4	X(41)		152	192

See note C-12 in §110 below for benefit coordination.

Record Type 60 - IP Ancillary Services Data

May be preceded by RT 40, 41, 50 - 5n, 60, or 63.

May be followed by RT 60, 62, 63, or 70.

The sequence number for record type 60 can go from 001 to 999 with each such physical record containing three inpatient ancillary service codes, thus making provision for reporting up to 2997 services although only 450 items will be accepted on a single claim.

Write all sequences of RT 60.

Payer and related information revenue codes: Codes 0010 - 0099.

These codes may be reported in RT 60, but the amounts associated with them are not to be included in control totals for ancillaries in RTS 90 and 91.

Inpatient ancillary services revenue codes: Codes 0220 - 099X.

Inpatient ancillary codes must be in code number sequence.

Record Type 60 - IP Ancillary Services Data

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
1	Record type ‘60’	XX	L	1	2
2	Sequence Number	9(3)	R	3	5
3	Patient Control Number	X(20)	L	6	25
4	Filler (National Use)	X(2)		26	27
	Inpatient Ancillaries (occurs 3 times)				
	Inpatient Ancillaries - 1	X(55)		28	82
5	Inpatient Ancillaries Revenue Code	9(4)	R	28	31

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
	If Revenue Code is 0624, then also use RT 34. When Revenue Code is 002X, then field 6 contains a HIPPS Rate Code				
6	HCPCS Procedure Code/HIPPS	X(5)	L	32	36
7	Modifier 1 (HCPCS & CPT- 4)	X(2)	L	37	38
8	Modifier 2 (HCPCS & CPT - 4)	X(2)	L	39	40
9	Inpatient Ancillary Units of Service	9(7)	R	41	47
10	Inpatient Ancillary Total Charges	9(8)V99S	R	48	57
11	Inpatient Ancillary Noncovered Charges	9(8)V99S	R	58	67
12	Form Locator 49	X(4)	L	68	71
*13	Assessment Date (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	L	72	79
14	Filler (National Use)	X(3)		80	82
15	Inpatient Ancillaries - 2	X(55)		83	137
16	Inpatient Ancillaries - 3	X(55)		138	192

* Field 13 must be completed only when Revenue Code 002X is used, otherwise leave blank.

See note C-13 in §110 below for benefit coordination.

Record Type 61 - Outpatient Procedures

May be preceded by RT 40, 41, 61, or 63.

May be followed by RT 61 - 6n, 62, 63, 70, or 80.

The sequence number for record type 61 can go from 001 to 999, each such physical record containing three procedure codes, thus making provision for reporting up to 2997 services although only 450 items will be accepted on a single claim.

Payer and related information revenue codes: 0010 - 0099.

These codes may be reported in RT 61, but the amounts associated with them are not to be included in control totals for ancillaries in RTS 90 and 91.

Outpatient ancillary codes must be in code number sequence.

Record Type 61 - Outpatient Procedures

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specification	Position From	Position Through
1	Record type '61'	XX	L	1	2
2	Sequence Number	9(3)	R	3	5
3	Patient Control Number	X(20)	L	6	25
4	Filler (National Use)	X(2)		26	27
	Revenue Center (occurs 3 times)				
	Revenue Code - 1	X(55)		28	82
5	Revenue Code	9(4)	R	28	31
	If revenue code is 0624, then also use RT 34.				
	When revenue code is 002X, then field 6 contains a HIPPS Rate Code				
6	HCPCS Procedure Code/HIPPS	X(5)	L	32	36
7	Modifier 1 (HCPCS & CPT - 4)	X(2)	L	37	38

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
8	Modifier 2 (HCPCS & CPT - 4)	X(2)	L	39	40
9	Units of Service	9(7)	R	41	47
10	Form Locator 49	X(6)	L	48	53
11	Outpatient Total Charges	9(8)V99S	R	54	63
12	Outpatient Noncovered Charges	9(8)V99S	R	64	73
13	Date of Service (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	74	81
14	Filler (National Use)	X		82	82
*15	Revenue Code - 2	X(55)		83	137
*16	Revenue Code - 3	X(55)		138	192

* Revenue Codes 2 and 3 have the same format as fields 5 - 14 in Revenue Center 1.

See note C-14 in §110 below for benefit coordination.

Record Type 70 - 7N - Medical Data

May be preceded by RT 50, 60 or 61.

May be followed by RT 7N, 80, or 90.

The sequence number for RT 70 can be 01 or 02. The 01 record is for the reporting of nine diagnoses and six procedures leaving filler (positions 170-192) for local use. Use an 02 record when reporting Form Locator 57 data.

NOTE: ICD-9-CM coding is required for all bill types. Do not report the decimal in the code. The ICD-9-CM diagnosis codes are assigned a Cobol picture of X. Format the actual code in one of four general ways.

If 99999 is reported, it translates to 999.99.

If V9999 is reported, it translates to V99.99.

If E9999 is reported, it translates to E999.9.

If M99999 is reported, it translates to M0000/9.

To determine the location of the decimal position and the potential number of decimal positions, it is necessary only to examine the high order (left most) position of the field.

Record Type 70 - Medical Data (Sequence 1 and 2)

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specification	Position From	Position Through
1	Record type '70'	XX	L	1	2
2	Sequence	99	R	3	4
3	Patient Control Number	X(20)	L	5	24
4	Principal Diagnosis Code	X(6)	L	25	30
5	Other Diagnosis Code - 1	X(6)	L	31	36
6	Other Diagnosis Code - 2	X(6)	L	37	42
7	Other Diagnosis code - 3	X(6)	L	43	48
8	Other Diagnosis code - 4	X(6)	L	49	54
9	Other Diagnosis code - 5	X(6)	L	55	60

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
10	Other Diagnosis code - 6	X(6)	L	61	66
11	Other Diagnosis code - 7	X(6)	L	67	72
12	Other Diagnosis code - 8	X(6)	L	73	78
13	Principal Procedure Code	X(7)	L	79	85
14	Principal Procedure Date (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	86	93
15	Other Procedure Code - 1	X(7)	L	94	100
16	Other Procedure Date - 1 (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	101	108
17	Other Procedure Code - 2	X(7)	L	109	115
18	Other Procedure Date - 2 (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	116	123
19	Other Procedure Code - 3	X(7)	L	124	130
20	Other Procedure Date - 3 (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	131	138
21	Other Procedure Code - 4	X(7)	L	139	145
22	Other Procedure Date - 4 (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	146	153
23	Other Procedure Code - 5	X(7)	L	154	160
24	Other Procedure Date - 5 (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	161	168
25	Admitting Diagnosis Code	X(6)	L	169	174
26	External Cause of Injury (E-Code)	X(6)	L	175	180
27	Procedure Coding Method Used	9		181	181
28	Filler (National Use)	X(11)		182	192

See note C-15 in §110 below for benefit coordination.

Record Type 70 - 7N - Medical Data - Sequence 2

Must follow RT 70, sequence 01

May be followed by RT 71 - 73, 75, 76, 77, or 80

Record Type 70 - Medical Data (Sequence 2)

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
1	Record type ‘70’	XX	L	1	2
2	Sequence	99	R	3	4
3	Patient Control Number	X(20)	L	5	24
4	Form Locator 57	X(27)	L	25	51
5	Filler (National Use)	X(141)		52	192

Record Type 71 - 74 - Home Health Data Elements for Medical Review of Home Health Claims

May be preceded by RT 10, 70, or 71.

May be followed by RT 7N, 80, or 90.

If being sent RT 74 must be independent of claim.

Record Type 71	Plan of Treatment and Patient Information
Record Type 72	Specific Services and Treatment
Record Type 73	Plan of Treatment/Medical Update Narrative
Record Type 74	Patient Information

Not required by Medicare

See note C-15 in §110 below for benefit coordination.

Record Type 71 - Plan of Treatment and Patient Information

May follow RT 70, 71, or 74.

Record Type 71 - Plan of Treatment and Patient Information

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
1	Record type ‘71’	XX	L	1	2
2	Sequence Number	99	R	3	4
3	Patient Control Number	X(20)	L	5	24
4	Data ID	X		25	25
5	SOC Date (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	26	33
	Certification Period				
6	From (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	34	41
7	To (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	42	49
8	Date of Onset or Exacerbation of Principal Diagnosis (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	50	57
9	Surgical Procedure Code	X(7)	L	58	64
10	Date Surgical Procedure Performed (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	65	72
Dates of Onset/Exacerbation of Secondary Diagnoses (occurs 2 times)					
11	Date Secondary Diagnosis-1	9(8)	R	73	80
12	Date Secondary Diagnosis-2	9(8)	R	81	88
13	Functional Limitation Code (occurs 10 times)	X(10)	L	89	98
14	Activities Permitted Code (occurs 10 times)	X(10)	L	99	108
15	Mental Status code (occurs 5 times)	X(5)	L	109	113

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
16	Prognosis	X		114	114
17	Verbal SOC Date (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	115	122
18	Attending Physician's Last Name	X(16)	L	123	138
19	Attending Physician's First Name	X(8)	L	139	146
20	Attending Physician's Initial	X	L	147	147
21	Attending Physician's ZIP Code	X(9)	L	148	156
22	Medicare Covered	X		157	157
23	Date Physician Last Saw Patient (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	158	165
24	Date Last Contacted Physician (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	166	173
25	Patient Receiving Care in 1861(j)(1) Facility	X		174	174
26	Cert/Recert/Mod	X		175	175
27	Admission (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	176	183
28	Discharge (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	184	191
29	Type of Facility	X		192	192

See note C-16 in §110 below for benefit coordination.

Record Type 72 - Specific Services and Treatments

Not Required by Medicare

May follow RT 71, or 72.

May be followed by RT 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 80, or 90.

Record Type 72 - Specific Services and Treatments

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
1	Record type ‘72’	XX	L	1	2
2	Sequence Number	99	R	3	4
3	Patient Control Number	X(20)	L	5	24
4	Discipline	XX	L	25	26
5	Visits (This Bill) Related to Prior Certification Frequency and Duration (Occurs 12 Times)	99	R	27	28
6	Frequency and Duration - 1	X(6)		29	34
	Frequency Number - 1	9		29	29
	Frequency Period - 1	XX	L	30	31
	Duration - 1	X(3)	L	32	34
7	Frequency and Duration - 2	X(6)		35	40
8	Frequency and Duration - 3	X(6)		41	46
9	Frequency and Duration - 4	X(6)		47	52
10	Frequency and Duration - 5	X(6)		53	58
11	Frequency and Duration - 6	X(6)		59	64
12	Frequency and Duration - 7	X(6)		65	70
13	Frequency and Duration - 8	X(6)		71	76

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
14	Frequency and Duration - 9	X(6)		77	82
15	Frequency and Duration - 10	X(6)		83	88
16	Frequency and Duration - 11	X(6)		89	94
17	Frequency and Duration - 12	X(6)		95	100
	Treatment Codes (Occurs 25 Times)	X(75)		101	175
18	Code - 1	X(3)	L	101	103
19	Code - 2	X(3)	L	104	106
20	Code - 3	X(3)	L	107	109
21	Code - 4	X(3)	L	110	112
22	Code - 5	X(3)	L	113	115
23	Code - 6	X(3)	L	116	118
24	Code - 7	X(3)	L	119	121
25	Code - 8	X(3)	L	122	124
26	Code - 9	X(3)	L	125	127
27	Code - 10	X(3)	L	128	130
28	Code - 11	X(3)	L	131	133
29	Code - 12	X(3)	L	134	136
30	Code - 13	X(3)	L	137	139
31	Code - 14	X(3)	L	140	142
32	Code - 15	X(3)	L	143	145
33	Code - 16	X(3)	L	146	148
34	Code - 17	X(3)	L	149	151

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
35	Code - 18	X(3)	L	152	154
36	Code - 19	X(3)	L	155	157
37	Code - 20	X(3)	L	158	160
38	Code - 21	X(3)	L	161	163
39	Code - 22	X(3)	L	164	166
40	Code - 23	X(3)	L	167	169
41	Code - 24	X(3)	L	170	172
42	Code - 25	X(3)	L	173	175
43	Total visits Projected this Cert.	99	R	176	177
44	Filler (National Use)	X(7)		178	184
45	Filler (Local Use)	X(8)		185	192

See note C-17 in §110 below for benefit coordination.

Record Type 73 - Plan of Treatment/Medical Update Narrative

Not Required by Medicare

Data Element	Data ID Number	Required Element
Medications	48510	R
DME and Supplies	46514	Not required if no DME or supplies are billed
Safety Measures	48515	If present
Nutritional Requirements	48516	R
Allergies	48517	If present
Orders for Discipline and Treatments	48521	R
Goals/Rehabilitation	48522	R
Potential/Discharge Plans Updated Information	48616	R
Functional Limitations	48617	R
Reason Homebound Supplementary Plan of Treatment	48618	If applicable.
Unusual Home/Social environment	48619	If applicable
Times and Reasons Patient Not at Home	48620	If affirmative
Medical/Nonmedical Reasons Patient Leaves Home	48621	R

May follow RT 72 or 73.

May be followed by RT 72, 74, 75, 76, 77, 80, or 90.

Record Type 73- Plan of Treatment/Medical Update Narrative

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
1	Record type ‘73’	XX	L	1	2
2	Sequence Number	99	R	3	4
3	Patient Control Number	X(20)	L	5	24
4	Filler (Nation Use)	XX	L	25	26
5	Data ID Number	X(5)	L	27	31
6	Corresponding Data	X(161)	L	32	192

See note C-18 in §110 below for benefit coordination.

Record Type 74 - Patient Information

This record is used only to give patient information when a provider submits attachment data (i.e., plans of treatment) independent of claim data. Each new RT 74 indicates a new and unique claim.

Attachment records (7X series) submitted separately must be in a batch submission containing RT 10 (Provider Batch Header Record) and RT 95 (Provider Batch Control). On RT 10, field 2 and RT 95, field 5 submitters enter Type of Batch "3M blank" to identify that the batch contains only attachment data.

RT 74 is not required when Record Types 20, 30, 60, 61, and 70 are submitted. RT 74 must be in a file transmission with Record Types 01, 10, 90, 95, and 99.

If submitting home health agency data, RT 74 must be preceded by Record Types 71, 72, and 73. If submitting ambulance, end stage renal disease facility, or rehabilitative services, Record Types 75, 76, or 77, respectively, must follow RT 74.

Providers must notify the contractor and conduct testing, as appropriate, prior to submitting data separate from the claim.

Record Type 74- Patient Information

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
1	Record type '74'	XX	L	1	2
2	Filler (National Use)	XX		3	4
3	Patient Control Number	X(20)	L	5	24
4	Attachment Submission Status	XX	L	25	26
5	HICN	X(19)	L	27	45
6	Medical Record Number	X(17)	L	46	62
Patient Name					
7	Last Name	X(20)	L	63	82
8	First Name	X(9)	L	83	91
9	Middle Initial	X		92	92
10	Patient Birth Date (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	93	100

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
11	Patient Sex	X		101	101
12	Principal Diagnosis Code	X(6)	L	102	107
13	Other Diagnosis Code - 1	X(6)	L	108	113
14	Other Diagnosis Code - 2	X(6)	L	114	119
15	Other Diagnosis Code - 3	X(6)	L	120	125
16	Other Diagnosis Code - 4	X(6)	L	126	131
17	Start of Care/Admission Date (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	132	139
Statement Covers Period					
18	From Date (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	140	147
19	Through Date (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	148	155
20	Provider Number	X(13)	L	156	168
21	Internal Control/Document Control Number (ICN/DCN)	X(23)	L	169	191
22	Filler (National Use)	X		192	192

See note C-19 in §110 below for benefit coordination.

Record Type 75 - Medical Documentation for Ambulance Claims

May be preceded by RT 40, 41, 50, 70, 74, or 75.

If not preceded by RT 40, 41, 50, 60, or 70, must be preceded by RT 74 or 75.

May be followed by RT 75, sequence 2, 76, 77, 80, or 90.

Record Type 75 is used by providers to submit medical documentation for ambulance claims. They may submit information with or without the billing record. When submitted without billing records, RT 74 is used to give patient information.

A single record to provide documentation for the following ambulance services reported on the billing record:

A single trip;

A round trip origin to destination and return; and

Multiple trips if the origin and destination points are the same, or initial and return trips are the same.

Separate record for each ambulance trip(s) reported on the bill does not meet the above criteria.

Record Type 75- Medical Documentation for Ambulance Claims

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
1	Record type ‘75’	XX	L	1	2
2	Sequence Number	99	R	3	4
3	Patient Control Number	X(20)	L	5	24
Patient Control Number Reasons for Ambulance Transportation (occurs 3 times)					
4	Reason 1	X(3)	L	25	27
5	Reason 2	X(3)	L	28	30
6	Reason 3	X(3)	L	31	33
7	Number of Trips	XX	L	34	35
Pickup - Destination Code (occurs 2 times)					

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
8	Code -1	X(3)	L	36	38
9	Code -2	X(3)	L	39	41
10	Base Charge	9(5)V99S	R	42	48
11	Number of Miles	9(4)	R	49	52
12	Cost Per Mile	9(4)V99S	R	53	58
Ancillary Charges					
13	Medical Surgical Supplies	9(4)V99S	R	59	64
14	IV Solutions	9(4)V99S	R	65	70
15	Oxygen/Oxygen Supplies	9(4)V99S	R	71	76
16	Injectable Drugs	9(4)V99S	R	77	82
Pickup Address					
17	Place	X(18)	L	83	100
18	City	X(15)	L	101	115
19	State	XX	L	116	117
20	ZIP Code	X(9)	L	118	126
Destination Address					
21	Name	X(20)	L	127	146
22	Place	X(18)	L	147	164
23	City	X(15)	L	165	179
24	State	XX	L	180	181
25	ZIP Code	X(9)	L	182	190
26	Filler	X(2)	L	191	192

Record Type 75 - Sequence 2 - Medical Documentation for Ambulance Claims

Record Type 75- Sequence 2 - Medical Documentation for Ambulance Claims

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
1	Record type ‘75’	XX	L	1	2
2	Sequence Number	99	R	3	4
3	Patient Control Number	X(20)	L	5	24
4	Reason for Transfer	X(3)	L	25	27
5	Reason for Bypass Nearest Facility	X(3)	L	28	30
6	Air Ambulance Justification	X(3)	L	31	33
7	Ancillary Charge Other	9(4)V99S	R	34	39
8	Remarks	X(153)	L	40	192

See note C-20 in §110 below for benefit coordination.

Record Type 76 - Format L - ESRD Medical Documentation

May be preceded by RT 40, 41, 50, 60, or 70.

If not preceded by RT 40, 41, 50, 60, or 70, must be preceded by RT 74.

May be preceded by RT 72, 73, or 75.

May be followed by RT 76-M, 77, 80, or 90.

Record Type 76 is used by providers to submit medical documentation for ESRD facility claims. They may submit the information with or independent of claim data. If submitted independent of claim data, providers use RT 74 to give patient information. If providers must provide information on more than 4 lab tests, they may repeat RT 76, format L until number of occurrences is met.

All information on RT 76, format L should be completed before creating sequences of RT 76, format M. All filler is for national use.

Lab values have an implied decimal point after the fifth left position. For example, the largest field size is 99999.99.

Excepting fields 1 through 4 on RT 76, formats L and M, all field requirements are at payer discretion. For Medicare, the requirement of submission for any individual field, except fields 1 through 4, is at FI discretion to meet medical review needs.

Additional narrative remarks needed to clarify information on RT 76 should be placed in RT 90 or RT 91, as appropriate.

Record Type 76 - Format L - ESRD Medical Documentation

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
1	Record type ‘76’	XX	L	1	2
2	Sequence Number	99	R	3	4
3	Patient Control Number	X(20)	L	5	24
4	Record Format - L	X	L	25	25
Non-routine and Separately Billable Laboratory Tests (occurs 1 to 4 times)					
5	HCPCS Code	X(5)	L	26	30
6	Modifier 1	X(2)	L	31	32

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
7	Modifier 2	X(2)	L	33	34
8	Previous Lab Value	9(7)	R	35	41
9	Date Previous Lab (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	42	49
10	Current Lab Value	9(7)	R	50	56
11	Date Current Lab (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	57	64
12	Lab Tests-Occurrence 2	X(39)	L	65	103
13	Lab Tests-Occurrence 3	X(39)	L	104	142
14	Lab Tests-Occurrence 4	X(39)	L	143	181
15	Filler (National Use)	X(11)		182	192

Record Type 76 - Format M - ESRD Medical Documentation

May be preceded by RT 40, 41, 50, 60, or 70.

If not preceded by RT 40, 41, 50, 60, or 70, must be preceded by RT 74.

May be preceded by RT 72, 73, 75, or 76 format L.

May be followed by RT 77, 80, or 90.

If providers must provide information on additional medications, dialysis sessions, or other services than accommodated in this record layout, they may repeat RT 76, format M until number of occurrences is met. For an example of sequencing see the Program Integrity Manual, Chapter 9, at the following website:
http://cms.hhs.gov/manuals/108_pim/pim83toc.asp

Record Type 76 - Format M - ESRD Medical Documentation

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
1	Record type ‘76’	XX	L	1	2
2	Sequence Number	99	R	3	4
3	Patient Control Number	X(20)	L	5	24
4	Record Format Type - M	X		25	25
Medication Administration (occurs 1 to 3 times					
5	National Drug Code	X(11)	L	26	36
6	Drug Units	9(4)	R	37	40
7	Place of Administration	9		41	41
8	Route of Administration`	9		42	42
9	Frequency and Duration	X(6)	L	43	48
10	Medication - Occurrence 2	X(23)	L	49	71
11	Medication - Occurrence 3	X(23)		72	94
Extra Dialysis Sessions (occurs 1 to 3 times)					

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
12	Date of Extra Session (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	95	102
13	Justification for Extra Session	9		103	103
14	Extra Dialysis - Occurrence 2	X(9)	L	104	112
15	Extra Dialysis - Occurrence 3	X(9)	L	113	121
Other Services (occurs 1 to 3 times)					
16	HCPCS/CPT Code	X(5)	L	122	126
17	Date Previous Test/Service (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	127	134
18	Date Current Test/Service (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	135	142
19	Other Services - Occurrence 2	X(21)	L	143	163
20	Other Services - Occurrence 3	X(21)	L	164	184
21	Weight in Kg	9(3)	R	185	187
22	Filler (National Use)	X(5)		188	192

See note C-21 in §110 below for benefit coordination.

Record Type 77 - Format A - Administrative Data Record

This record series (RT 77) supports information regarding a plan of treatment for outpatient rehabilitative services. It correlates to paper Forms CMS-700 and 701. It may be sent with billing records or upon request by a payer or its FI. RT 77 was designed for use by the Medicare program. It may be used by other payers desiring the same rehabilitative services information. All sequences and fields of RT 77 are reserved for national use.

Format A describes the provider of service and the attending physician. It may be repeated for multiple disciplines.

May follow RT 77, format N (Rehabilitative Services Narrative Text) if multiple disciplines are being reported.

Must be followed by RT 77, format R (Rehabilitative Services).

If submitted with claim:

Must be preceded by Record Types 20, 30, 40, 61, 70. RT 41 may precede RT 77 series. Record Types 80 and 90 must follow the RT 77 series. Record Types 01, 10, 95, and 99 must be included in the file submission.

If being submitted independent of claim:

Must be preceded by RT 74 and followed by RT 90. Record Types 01, 10, 95, and 99 must be included in the file submission. RT 74 is required and indicates a new and unique claim

Multiple rehabilitative disciplines can relate to one claim (identified by RT 20 or the ICN/DCN on RT 74), but new formats A and R must be created for each discipline. For example, if the contractor request information about PT and OT services, two pairs of formats A and R must be included in the transaction. All records, including narrative formats, relating to a specific rehabilitative discipline (e.g., PT), should be created and grouped sequentially before preceding to a new rehabilitative discipline (e.g., OT).

There is only one format A and one format R record for each discipline. They must occur in that order. Narrative records (format N) follow format R. When a second or subsequent discipline is necessary, the second or subsequent format A is submitted in sequence, followed by format R and, as necessary, format N records.

For an example of the sequencing, see the Program Integrity Manual, Chapter 9, at the following website: http://cms.hhs.gov/manuals/108_pim/pim83toc.asp

Record Type 77 - Format A - Administrative Data

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
1	Record type ‘77’	XX	L	1	2
2	Sequence Number	99	R	3	4
3	Patient Control Number	X(20)	L	5	24
4	Record Format Type - A	X		25	25
5	Discipline	XX	L	26	27
Physician Information (Fields 6 - 9)					
6	Attending Physician Identifier	X(16)	L	28	43
7	Physician Referral Date (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	44	51
8	Physician Signature Date on Plan of Treatment	9(8)	R	52	59
Rehabilitation Professional Information (Fields 9 - 14)					
9	Rehabilitation Professional Identifier	X(16)	L	60	75
10	Rehabilitation Professional Name (Last)	X(20)	L	76	95
11	Rehabilitation Professional Name (First)	X(9)	L	96	104
12	Rehabilitation Professional Name (MI)	X		105	105
13	Professional Designation of Rehabilitation Professional	X(7)	L	106	112
14	Rehabilitation Professional Signature Date on Plan of Treatment (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	113	120
Prior Hospitalization Dates (From - Through) (Fields 15-19)					
15	From Date (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	121	128

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
16	Through Date (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	129	136
17	Date of Onset/Exacerbation of Principal Diagnosis (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	137	144
18	Admission Date/Start Care Date (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	145	152
19	Total Visits From Start of Care	9(4)	R	153	156
20	Date of Most Recent Event Requiring Cardiac Rehabilitation (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	157	164
21	Treatment Diagnosis Code (ICD - 9)	X(6)	L	165	170
22	Treatment Diagnosis (Narrative)	X(21)	L	171	191
23	Filler (National Use)	X		192	192

See note C-22 in §110 below for benefit coordination.

Record Type 77 - Format R - Rehabilitative Services Record

Format R describes the plan of treatment and certification for an outpatient rehabilitative service. It may be repeated for multiple disciplines.

Multiple rehabilitative disciplines can relate to one claim (identified by RT 20 or the ICN/DCN on RT 74), but formats A and R must be created for each discipline. For example, if the contractor requests information about PT and OT services, two pairs of formats A and R should be included in the transaction. All records, including narrative formats, relating to a specific rehabilitative discipline (e.g., PT) should be created and grouped sequentially before preceding to a new rehabilitative discipline (e.g., OT).

There is only one format A and one format R record for each discipline. They must occur in that order. Narrative records (format N) follow format R. When a second or subsequent discipline is necessary, the second or subsequent format A is submitted in sequence, followed by format R and, as necessary, format N records.

Fields 19 through 23 are for optional use for psychiatric services.

Must follow RT 77, format A.

May be followed by RT 77, format N.

If submitted with claim:

- **May be followed by RT 80.**

If submitted independent of claim:

- May be followed by RT 90.

Record Type 77 - Format R - Rehabilitative Services Record

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
1	Record type ‘77’	XX	L	1	2
2	Sequence Number	99	R	3	4
3	Patient Control Number	X(20)	L	5	24
4	Record Format Type - R	X		25	25
5	Discipline	XX	L	26	27

Plan of Treatment (POT) (Fields 6 - 12)

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
6	POT - Status (Initial/Update)	9(3)	R	28	30
7	POT - Date Established (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	31	38
POT - Period Covered (From - Through)					
8	From Date (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	39	46
9	Through Date (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	47	54
10	Frequency and Duration Frequency Number	9		55	55
	Frequency Period	XX	L	56	57
	Duration	X(3)	L	58	60
11	Estimated Date of Completion of Outpatient Rehabilitation (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	61	68
12	Service Status (Continue/Discontinue)	9		69	69
13	Certification Status	99	R	70	71
14	Date of Last Certification (CCYYMMDD)	9(8)	R	72	79
15	Route of Administration - IM	X		80	80
16	Route of Administration - IV	X		81	81
17	Route of Administration - PO	X		82	82
18	Drug Administered (Narrative	X(90)	L	83	172
19	Prognosis	X		173	173
20	Filler (National Use)	X(19)		174	192

See note C-22 in §110 below for benefit coordination.

Record Type 77 - Format N - Rehabilitative Services Record

Format N supports the submission of narrative text by the provider.

Must follow RT 77, format R.

May be followed by RT 77, format N as directed below and, as appropriate, to contractor information requests and requirements.

May be followed by RT 77, format A if multiple rehabilitative disciplines are submitted.

If submitted with claim:

- **May be followed by RT 80.**

If submitted independent of claim:

- **May be followed by RT 90.**

The type of narrative records requested/required by the contractor follows the needs and requirements of all MR processes. Specify the necessary narrative types. Providers must limit the text to information pertinent to the current plan of treatment.

All narrative records for each discipline should be grouped sequentially before proceeding to a subsequent discipline, noted by a format A record. For example, all PT narrative records should be completed before creating an OT sequence, beginning with a new format A. All records of a specific narrative type (e.g., functional goals) must be grouped together in sequential order. For example, all plan of treatment narrative (narrative type 04) for PT should be completed before beginning records for progress report (narrative type 05) for PT.

Multiple sequences of specific narrative types may be repeated to accommodate text information. (See the Program Integrity Manual, Chapter 9, at the following website: http://cms.hhs.gov/manuals/108_pim/pim83toc.asp for an example of sequencing.) Narrative for an individual narrative type (e.g., 02 - initial assessment) can repeat up to but no more than three (3) times for a total of 456 bytes of information **except narrative type 05 (progress report)** which can repeat up to but no more than six (6) times for a total of 912 bytes of information.

Record Type 77 - Format N - Rehabilitative Services Record

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
1	Record type ‘77’	XX	L	1	2
2	Sequence Number	99	R	3	4
3	Patient Control Number	X(20)	L	5	24
4	Record Format Type - N	X		25	25
5	Discipline	XX	L	26	27
6	Narrative Type Indicator	99	R	28	29
7	Free Form Narrative	X(152)	L	30	181
8	Filler (National Use)	X(11)		182	192

See note C-22 in §110 below for benefit coordination.

Record Type 80 - 80N - Physician Data

May be preceded by RT 70 - 7N.

May be followed by RT 80, or 90.

The sequence number for record type 80 can be 01 - 20. The 01 record is always for the primary payer. If the secondary payer uses a different physician identification numbering scheme from the primary payer, the provider shows the secondary payer's physician identification number on the 02 sequence record. If the tertiary payer uses a different physician identification numbering scheme from the primary or secondary payer, the provider shows the tertiary payer's physician identification number on the 03 sequence record. If a primary payer requests multiple physician numbers, sequence number 11 is used. If a secondary payer requests multiple physician numbers, sequence number 12 is used. If a tertiary payer requests multiple physician numbers, sequence number 13 is used. The sequences must match those on RT 30.

Record Type 80 - Physician Data

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
1	Record type '80'	XX	L	1	2
2	Sequence Number	99	R	3	4
3	Patient Control Number	X(20)	L	5	24
4	Physician Number Qualifying Codes	X(2)	L	25	26
5	Attending Physician Number	X(16)	L	27	42
6	Operating Physician Number	X(16)	L	43	58
7	Other Physician Number	X(16)	L	59	74
8	Other Physician Number	X(16)	L	75	90
9	Attending Physician Name**	X(25)	L	91	115
10	Operating Physician Name**	X(25)	L	116	140
11	Other Physician Name **	X(25)	L	141	165
12	Other Physician Name **	X(25)	L	166	190

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
13	Filler (National Use)	X(2)		191	192

** On Medicare claims, Physician Name is broken down as follows:

Last Name	Positions	1 - 16
First Name	Positions	17 - 24
Middle Initial	Position	25

Physician Number Qualifying Codes:

UP	=	UPIN
FI	=	Federal Taxpayer's Identification Number
SL	=	State License Number
SP	=	Specialty License Number
XX	=	National Provider Identifier (NPI)

See note C-23 in §110 below for benefit coordination.

Record Type 90 - Claim Control Screen

May be preceded by RT 50 - 5N, 60 - 6N, 70 - 7N, or 80 - 8N.

Must be followed by RT 20, 74, 91, or 95.

If more than 105 characters are required for Form Locator 84, use RT 91 to report the additional characters and code a “1” in field 12 of RT 90. A “0” indicates that no RT 91 follows.

Record Type 90 - Claim Control Screen

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
1	Record type ‘90’	XX	L	1	2
2	Filler (National Use)	XX		3	4
3	Patient Control Number	X(20)	L	5	24
4	Physical Record count (Excluding RT 90 + 91)	9(4)	R	25	28
Record Type nn count (Fields 5 - 11)					
5	Record Type 2n Count	99	R	29	30
6	Record Type 3n Count	99	R	31	32
7	Record Type 4n Count	99	R	33	34
8	Record Type 5n Count	9(3)	R	35	37
9	Record Type 6n Count	9(3)	R	38	40
10	Record Type 7n Count	99	R	41	42
11	Record Type 8n Count	99	R	43	44
12	Record Type 91 Qualifier	9		45	45
13	Total Accommodation Charges Revenue Centers	9(8)V99S	R	46	55
14	Noncovered Accommodation Charges - Revenue Centers	9(8)V99S	R	56	65

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
15	Total Ancillary Charges - Revenue Centers	9(8)V99S	R	66	75
16	Noncovered Ancillary Charges - Revenue Centers	9(8)V99S	R	76	85
17	Filler (National Use)	X(2)		86	87
18	Remarks	X(105)	L	88	192

See note C-25 in §110 below for benefit coordination.

Record Type 91 - Remarks

Must be preceded by RT 90.

Must be followed by RT 20, 74, or 95.

The first 105 characters from Form Locator 84, Remarks, that are required to provide additional information on the claim must be entered on RT 90. If more than 105 characters are required, use field 4 of RT 91 to report them.

Record Type 91 - Remarks

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
1	Record type '91'	XX	L	1	2
2	Filler (National Use)	XX		3	4
3	Patient Control Number	X(20)	L	5	24
4	Remarks (Additional)	X(87)	L	25	111
5	Filler (National Use)	X(81)		112	192

See note C-26 in §110 below for benefit coordination.

Record Type 95 - Provider Batch Control

Must be preceded by RT 90 or 91.

Must be followed by RT 10 or 99.

Record Type 95 - Remarks

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
1	Record type ‘95’	XX	L	1	2
2	Federal Tax Number (EIN)	9(10)	R	3	12
3	Receiver Identification	X(5)	L	13	17
4	Receiver Sub-Identification	X(4)	L	18	21
5	Type of Batch	XXX	L	22	24
6	Number of Claims	9(6)	R	25	30
7	Number of 3M Batch Attachment Records	9(6)	R	31	36
8	Accommodations Total Charges for the Batch	9(10)V99S	R	37	48
9	Accommodations Noncovered Charges for the Batch	9(10)V99S	R	49	60
10	Ancillary Total Charges for the Batch	9(10)V99S	R	61	72
11	Ancillary Noncovered Charges for the Batch	9(10)V99S	R	73	84
12	Total Charges for Batch (COB only)	9(10)V99S	R	85	96
13	Total Noncovered Charges for the Batch (COB only)	9(10)V99S	R	97	108
14	Reserve for Future Use	X(12)	L	109	120
15	Filler (National Use)	X(18)		121	138

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
16	Filler (Local Use)	X(54)		139	192

See note C-27 in §110 below for benefit coordination.

Record Type 99 - File Control

Must be preceded by RT 95.

Must be last valid record on file.

Record Type 99 - File Control

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
1	Record type ‘99’	XX	L	1	2
2	Submitter EIN	9(10)	R	3	12
3	Receiver Identification	X(5)	L	13	17
4	Receiver Sub-Identification	X(4)	L	18	21
5	Number of Batches Billed this File	9999	L	22	25
6	Accommodations Total charges for the File	9(11)V99S	R	26	38
7	Accommodations Noncovered Charges for the File	9(11)V99S	R	39	51
8	Ancillary Total Charges for the File	9(11)V99S	R	52	64
9	Ancillary Noncovered Charges for the File	9(11)V99S	R	65	77

Field No.	Field Name	Picture	Field Specifi-cation	Position From	Position Through
10	Total Charges for the File (COB only)	9(11)V99S	R	78	90
11	Total Noncovered Charges for the File (COB only)	9(11)V99S	R	91	103
12	Number of Claims for the File (COB only)	9(8)	R	104	111
13	Number of Records for the File (COB only)	9(8)	R	112	119
14	Filler (National Use)	X(16)		120	135
15	Filler (Local Use)	X(57)		136	192

See note C-28 in §110 below for benefit coordination.

100 - Form CMS-1450, UB-92, ANSI X12N 837A 4010 and 3051 3A.01 Crosswalk of Data Elements

(Rev. 167, 04-30-04)

When required: R = Always, C = Conditional, N = Not required

UB-92 Data Element, Form Locator	Data Element Definition	UB-92 v6 Flat File Location	ANSI X12N 4010 Loop & Element	ANSI X12N 3051 Loop & Element	Remarks
Provider Name, FL=1, R	The minimum entry is the provider's name, city, State, and ZIP code. The post office box number or street name and number may be included. The State may be abbreviated using standard post office abbreviations. Five or nine digit ZIP codes are acceptable.	Record 10 Field 12	2010AA NM103	2015 NM103	FIs use this information to reconcile provider number discrepancies.
Provider Address, FL = 1 R	See Provider Name	Record 10 Field 12, 13, 14, 15, 16	2010AA N301 N302	2025 N301 2030 N401, N402, N403	
Provider Telephone Number,	See Provider Name - Phone and/or FAX numbers are desirable.	Record 10 Field 11	2010AA PER03	2040 PER04, PER06	

UB-92 Data Element, Form Locator	Data Element Definition	UB-92 v6 Flat File Location	ANSI X12N 4010 Loop & Element	ANSI X12N 3051 Loop & Element	Remarks
FL=1 R			365/TE		
Patient Control Number, FL = 3 R	The patient's unique alpha-numeric number assigned by the provider to facilitate retrieval of individual financial records and posting of payment. X12=Identifier used to track a claim from creation by the health care provider through payment.	Record 20 Field 3	2300 CLM01	2130 CLM01	The FI must return the number to the provider on the remittance advice and other transactions.
Type of Bill FL = 4 R X12= Facility Code Value	This three-digit alpha-numeric code gives three specific pieces of information. The first digit identifies the type of facility. The second classifies the type of care. The third indicates the sequence of this bill in this particular episode of care. It is referred to as "frequency" code.	Positions 1 & 2 of Record 40 Field 4, Record 10 Field 2, Record 95 Field 5	Positions 1 & 2 2300 CLM05 C023-01 Position3 2300 CLM05 C023-03	2 130 CLM 05-01	TOB Valid Values

UB-92 Data Element, Form Locator	Data Element Definition	UB-92 v6 Flat File Location	ANSI X12N 4010 Loop & Element	ANSI X12N 3051 Loop & Element	Remarks
	X12-Code identifying the type of facility where services were performed; the first and second positions of the UB Type code of the Place of Service code from the EMC National Standard Format.				
Type of Bill FL = 4 R X12= Claim Frequency Type Code	Same as Type of Bill. 3rd position only. X12 = Code specifying the frequency of the claim; this is the third position of the UB claim form type of bill.	Position 3 Record 40 Field 4, Record 10 Field 2, Record 95 Field 5	2300 CLM05 C023-03	2 130 CLM05-03	TOB Valid Values for 3rd digit for X12.
Federal Tax Number FL = 5 R	The number assigned to the provider by the Federal government for tax report purposes. Also known as a tax identification number (TIN) or employer identification number (EIN).	Record 10 Field 4	2010AA REF01 128EL 2010AA REF01 128SY	2015 NM109	

UB-92 Data Element, Form Locator	Data Element Definition	UB-92 v6 Flat File Location	ANSI X12N 4010 Loop & Element	ANSI X12N 3051 Loop & Element	Remarks
Statement Covers Period (From-Through) FL = 6 R	The beginning and ending dates of the period included on a bill are shown in numeric fields (MM-DD-YY). Electronic formats are (CCYYMMDD)	From Date Record 20 Field 19 Through Date Record 20 Field 20	2300 DTP03	2135.A DTP03	Days before the patient's entitlement are not shown. The "From" date is used to determine timely filing. (See Chapter 1)
Covered Days FL = 7 C	The total number of days during the billing period applicable to the cost report including lifetime reserve days elected for which Medicare payment is requested. This should be the total of accommodation units reported in FL 46. Covered days exclude any days classified as noncovered, as defined in FL 8, leave of absence days, and the day of discharge or death. For adverse coverage decisions, the number of covered days through the last date for which program payment can be made is	Record 30 Field 20	2300 QTY01 673/CA	2240.A QTY02	The provider does not deduct any days for payment made in the following instances: WC; Automobile medical, no-fault, liability insurance; An EGHP for an ESRD beneficiary; Employed beneficiaries and spouses age 65 or over; or An LGHP for disabled beneficiaries. Enter the number of

UB-92 Data Element, Form Locator	Data Element Definition	UB-92 v6 Flat File Location	ANSI X12N 4010 Loop & Element	ANSI X12N 3051 Loop & Element	Remarks
	entered. If waiver of liability provisions apply, see Chapter 30.				days shown in this FL in the cost report days field on the UB-92 CWF RECORD. However, when the other insurer has paid in full enter zero days in utilization days on the UB-92 CWF RECORD. For MSP cases only, calculate utilization based upon the amount Medicare will pay and enter the utilization days chargeable to the beneficiary in the utilization days on the UB-92 CWF RECORD. (See http://cms.csc.com/cwf for the record format) For discussion of how to determine whether part of a day is covered, see Chapter 3. If the provider reported an incorrect number of

UB-92 Data Element, Form Locator	Data Element Definition	UB-92 v6 Flat File Location	ANSI X12N 4010 Loop & Element	ANSI X12N 3051 Loop & Element	Remarks
					days, report the correct number when contractor submits the CWF RECORD.
Noncovered Days FL = 8 R	The total number of **noncovered days** during the billing period within the "From" and "Through" date that are **not** claimable as Medicare patient days on the cost report.	Record 30 Field 21	2300 QTY01 673/NA	2240.B QTY02	
Coinsurance Days FL = 9 R	The number of covered inpatient hospital days occurring after the 60th day and before the 9lst day or the number of covered inpatient SNF days occurring after the 20th day and before the l0lst day of the benefit period are shown for this billing period	Record 30 Field 22	2300 QTY01 673/CD	2240.C QTY02	
Lifetime Reserve Days FL = 10 R	The provider enters the number of lifetime reserve days applicable. Change this entry, if necessary, based on data developed during claims processing	Record 30 Field 23	2300 QTY01 673/LA	2240.D QTY02	

UB-92 Data Element, Form Locator	Data Element Definition	UB-92 v6 Flat File Location	ANSI X12N 4010 Loop & Element	ANSI X12N 3051 Loop & Element	Remarks
	system. (See the Medicare Benefit Policy Manual, Chapter 5, for special considerations in election of lifetime reserve days.)				
(Untitled) FL = 11 NR	This is one of the seven fields which have not been assigned for national use. Use of the field, if any, is assigned by the SUBC and is uniform within a State.				
Patient's Name FL = 12 R	The patient's name is shown with the surname first, first name, and middle initial, if any.	Record 20 Field 4 Field 5 Field 6	2010CA NM 103 NM 104 NM 105	2095 NM103 NM104 NM105	
Patient's Address FL = 13 R	This item shows the patient's full mailing address including street number and name, post office box number or RFD, City, State and ZIP code. A valid ZIP code is required for QIO purposes on inpatient bills.	Record 20 Field 12 Field 13 Field 14 Field 15	2010CA N 401 N 402 N 403 N 301	2105 N301, 2105 N302, 2110 N401, N402, N403	

UB-92 Data Element, Form Locator	Data Element Definition	UB-92 v6 Flat File Location	ANSI X12N 4010 Loop & Element	ANSI X12N 3051 Loop & Element	Remarks
		Field 16	N 302		
Patient's Birth Date FL = 14 R	The month, day and year of birth is shown numerically as MMDDYYYY. If the date of birth was not obtained after reasonable efforts by the provider, the field will be zero filled.	Record 20 Field 8	2010CA DMG02	2115 DMG02	
Patient Sex FL = 15 R	An "M" for male or an "F" for female must be present. This item is used in conjunction with FLs 67-81 (diagnoses and surgical procedures) to identify inconsistencies.	Record 20 Field 7	2010CA DMG03	2115 DMG03	
Patient's Marital Status FL = 16 NR	The marital status of the patient at date of admission, outpatient service or Home Health Request for Anticipated Payment.	Record 20 Field 9	Not Mapped	2115 DMG04	
Admission Date FL = 17	The month, day, and year of admission for inpatient care is shown numerically as MM-DD-YY. When using the CMS-1450 as a **hospice**	Record 20 Field 17	2300 DTP03	2135.B DTP03	

UB-92 Data Element, Form Locator	Data Element Definition	UB-92 v6 Flat File Location	ANSI X12N 4010 Loop & Element	ANSI X12N 3051 Loop & Element	Remarks
R	admission notice, the facility shows the date the beneficiary **elected** hospice care.				
Admission Hour FL = 18 NR	The hour during which the patient was admitted for inpatient care. Use hour in military time (00 to 23). If hour not known, use 99. Default to spaces if not applicable (e.g., outpatient).	Record 20 Field 18	2300 DTP03	2135.B DTP03	
Type of Admission FL = 19 R-inpatient only	This is the code indicating priority of this admission.	Record 20 Field 10	2300 CL101	2140 CL101	
Source of Admission FL = 20 R	This is the code indicating the source of this admission or outpatient registration.	Record 20 Field 11	2300 CL102	2140 CL102	
Discharge Hour FL = 21	Hour that the patient was discharged from inpatient care. Use hour in military time (00 to 23). If hour not	Record 20 Field 22	2300 DTP03	2135.C DTP03	

UB-92 Data Element, Form Locator	Data Element Definition	UB-92 v6 Flat File Location	ANSI X12N 4010 Loop & Element	ANSI X12N 3051 Loop & Element	Remarks
NR	known, use 99. Default to spaces if not applicable (e.g., outpatient).				
Patient Status FL = 22 R	(For all Part A inpatient, SNF, hospice, HHA and outpatient hospital services.) This code indicates the patient's status as of the "Through" date of the billing period (FL 6).	Record 20 Field 21	2300 CL103	2140 CL103	In situations where a patient is admitted before midnight of the third day following the day of an outpatient service, the outpatient services are considered inpatient. Therefore, code 09 would apply only to services that began longer than 3 days earlier, such as observation following outpatient surgery, which results in admission.
Medical Record Number Fl = 23 R	This is the number assigned to the patient's medical/health record by the provider. If the provider enters a number, contractor must carry the number through the system and return it to the provider.	Record 20 Field 25	2300 REF02	1125 REF02	

UB-92 Data Element, Form Locator	Data Element Definition	UB-92 v6 Flat File Location	ANSI X12N 4010 Loop & Element	ANSI X12N 3051 Loop & Element	Remarks
Condition Codes FLs = 24 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, and 30 R	Code(s) identifying conditions related to this bill that may affect processing.	Record 41 Fields 4 through 13	2300 HI01 C022-2 through 2300 HI12 C022-2	2225.E HI01-02 through HI10-02	**NOTE:** If revenue charge codes indicate a ward accommodation was assigned and neither code 37 or 38 apply, and the provider is not paid under PPS, the provider's payment is at the ward rate. Otherwise, pay semi-private costs.
(Untitled) FL = 31 NR	This is one of four fields that are not assigned. Use of the field, if any, is assigned by the NUBC.	Record 41 Field 14, Field 15			
Occurrence Codes and Dates FL = 32, 33, 34 and 35 R	Code(s) and associated date(s) defining specific event(s) relating to this billing period are shown. Event codes are two alpha-numeric digits, and dates are shown as six numeric digits (MM-DD-YY). When occurrence codes 01-04 and 24 are entered, make sure the entry includes the	Record 40 Fields 8 & 9 Fields 10 & 11 Fields 12 & 13 Fields 14 & 15,	Code = 2300 HI01 C022-2 through HI12 C022-2 Date = 2300 HI01 C022-4	Code = 2225.C HI01-02 through HI07-02 Date = 2225.C HI01-04 through HI07-04	Occurrence and occurrence span codes are mutually exclusive. Occurrence codes have values from 01 through 69 and A0 through L9. Occurrence span codes have values from 70 through 99 and M0 through Z9.

UB-92 Data Element, Form Locator	Data Element Definition	UB-92 v6 Flat File Location	ANSI X12N 4010 Loop & Element	ANSI X12N 3051 Loop & Element	Remarks
	sure the entry includes the appropriate value code in FLs 39-41, if there is another payer involved. Fields 32A-35A must be completed before fields 32B-35B are used. Code Structure (only codes affecting Medicare payment/processing are shown).	Fields 16 & 17, Fields 18 & 19, Fields 20 & 21,	through HI12 C022-4		When FLs 36 A and B are fully used with occurrence span codes, FLs 34A and B and 35A and B may be used to contain the "From" and "Through" dates of other occurrence span codes. In this case, the code in FL 34 is the occurrence span code and the occurrence span "From" date is in the date field. FL 35 contains the same occurrence span code as the code in FL 34, and the occurrence span "Through" date is in the date field.
Occurrence Span Code and Dates. FL = 36 R	Code(s) and associated beginning and ending date(s) defining a specific event relating to this billing period are shown. Event codes are two alpha-numeric digits and dates are shown numerically as MM-	Record 40 Fields 22, 23 & 24, Fields 25, 26 & 27	Code = 2300 HI01 C022-2 through HI12 C022-2 Dates 2300 HI01 C022-4	Code = 2225.D HI01-02 through HI02-02 Dates = 2225.D HI01-04 through HI02-	

UB-92 Data Element, Form Locator	Data Element Definition	UB-92 v6 Flat File Location	ANSI X12N 4010 Loop & Element	ANSI X12N 3051 Loop & Element	Remarks
	DD-YY. **Code Structure** (only the codes used for Medicare are shown).		through HI12 C022-4	04	
Internal Control Number (ICN)/ Document Control Number (DCN) FL = 37 R	Providers enter the control number assigned to the original bill here. Utilized by all provider types on adjustment requests (Bill Type, FL4 = XX7). All providers requesting an adjustment to a previously processed claim insert the ICN/DCN of the claim to be adjusted. Payer A's ICN/DCN must be shown on line "A" in FL 37. Similarly, the ICN/DCN for Payer's B and C must be shown on lines B and C respectively, in FL 37.	Record 31 Field 14	(ICN) (DCN) 2300 REF02 REF01 128/F8		
(Untitled Except on Patient Copy of the Bill) Responsible Party Name and Address	(For Hospice claims only, the name, address, and provider number of a transferring Hospice is shown by the new Hospice on its CMS-l450 admission	Record 32 Fields 5 though 9	2010BC N301 2330B N301 2010BC N302 2330BC N302 2010BC N401 2330B N401		

UB-92 Data Element, Form Locator	Data Element Definition	UB-92 v6 Flat File Location	ANSI X12N 4010 Loop & Element	ANSI X12N 3051 Loop & Element	Remarks
FL = 38 NR	notice. For claims which involve payers of higher priority than Medicare as defined in FL 58, the address of the other payer may be shown here or in FL 84 (Remarks).		2010BC N402 2330B N402 2010BC N403 2330B N403		
Value Codes and Amounts FLs 39, 40 and 41 R	Code(s) and related dollar amount(s) identify data of a monetary nature that are necessary for the processing of this claim. The codes are two alpha-numeric digits, and each value allows up to nine numeric digits (0000000.00). Negative amounts are not allowed except in FL 41. Whole numbers or non-dollar amounts are right justified to the left of the dollars and cents delimiter. Some values are reported as cents, so refer to specific codes for instructions. **NOTE:** Codes 50-57 and 60 are not money amounts but represent the number of	Record 41 Fields 16 through 39	2300 HI01 C022-02 through 2300 HI12 C022-02	Code = 2225.F HI01-02 through HI12-02 Amount = 2225.F HI01-04 through HI12-04	If more than one value code is shown for a billing period, codes are shown in ascending alpha-numeric sequence. There are four lines of data, line "A" through line "D." FLs 39A through 41A are used before FLs 39B through 41B (i.e., the first line is used before the second line is used and so on).

UB-92 Data Element, Form Locator	Data Element Definition	UB-92 v6 Flat File Location	ANSI X12N 4010 Loop & Element	ANSI X12N 3051 Loop & Element	Remarks
	visits. Entries for the number of visits are right justified to the left of the dollars/cents delimiter as shown. 000001300 Accept zero or blanks in cents position. Convert blanks to zero for CWF. **Note:** Codes 58 and 59 are not money amounts. They represent arterial blood gas or oxygen saturation levels. Round to two decimals or to the nearest whole percent. For example, a reading of 56.5 is shown as: 000000057 A reading of 100 percent is shown as: 000000100				
Revenue Code FL = 42 R	For each cost center for which a separate charge is billed (type of accommodation or ancillary), a revenue code is assigned. The appropriate numeric revenue code is entered on the adjacent line	Inpatient Accommodation Record 50 Fields 5,11, 12 & 13 IP Ancillaries Record 60 Fields	2400 SV201	2395 SV201	Providers have been instructed to provide detailed level coding for the following revenue code series: 0290s - rental/purchase of DME

UB-92 Data Element, Form Locator	Data Element Definition	UB-92 v6 Flat File Location	ANSI X12N 4010 Loop & Element	ANSI X12N 3051 Loop & Element	Remarks
	in FL 42 to explain each charge in FL 47. Additionally, there is no fixed "Total" line in the charge area. Instead, revenue code "0001" is always entered last in FL 42. Thus, the adjacent charge entry in FL 47 is the sum of charges billed. This is also the same line on which noncovered charges, if any, in FL 48 are summed. For outpatient Part B billing, only charges believed to be covered are submitted in FL 47. Noncovered charges are omitted from the bill. To assist in bill review, revenue codes are listed in ascending numeric sequence to the extent possible. To limit the number of line items on each bill, revenue codes are	5, 15 & 16 Outpatient Record 61 Fields 5, 15 & 16			of DME 0304 - rental and dialysis/laboratory 0330s - radiology therapeutic 0367 - kidney transplant 0420s - therapies 0520s - type of clinic visit (RHC or other) 0550s-0590s - home health services 0624 - Investigational Device Exemption (IDE) 0636 - hemophilia blood clotting factors 0800s-0850s - ESRD services 9000 - 9044 - Medicare SNF demonstration

UB-92 Data Element, Form Locator	Data Element Definition	UB-92 v6 Flat File Location	ANSI X12N 4010 Loop & Element	ANSI X12N 3051 Loop & Element	Remarks
	summed at the "zero" level to the extent possible. Zero level billing is encouraged for all other services. However, based upon knowledge of a particular provider's facilities or billing practices, the contractor may require detailed breakouts of other revenue code series. This is acceptable to the extent that it is used for bill review purposes.				project
Revenue Description FL = 43 NR	A narrative description or standard abbreviation for each revenue code in FL 42 is shown on the adjacent line in FL 43. The information assists clerical bill review. Descriptions or abbreviations correspond to the revenue codes. "Other" code categories descriptions are locally defined and individually described on				Not Applicable on electronic records

UB-92 Data Element, Form Locator	Data Element Definition	UB-92 v6 Flat File Location	ANSI X12N 4010 Loop & Element	ANSI X12N 3051 Loop & Element	Remarks
	each bill. The investigational device exemption (IDE) or procedure identifies a specific device used for billing only under the specific revenue code 0624. The IDE will appear on the paper format of Form CMS-1450 as follows: FDA IDE # A123456 (17 spaces). HHAs identify the specific piece of DME or nonroutine supplies for which they are billing in this area on the line adjacent to the related revenue code. This description must be shown in HCPCS coding. (Also, see FL 84, Remarks.)				
HCPCS/Rates FL = 44 R	When coding HCPCS for **outpatient services**, the provider enters the HCPCS code describing the procedure here.	OP-Record 61 Fields 6, 15 &16 IP Record 50 Fields 6, 11, 12 & 13	2400 SV206 2400 SV202 C003 2400 SV202	HCPCS = 2395 SV202-02 RATE = 2395 SV206	

UB-92 Data Element, Form Locator	Data Element Definition	UB-92 v6 Flat File Location	ANSI X12N 4010 Loop & Element	ANSI X12N 3051 Loop & Element	Remarks
	On **inpatient hospital** or SNF bills, the accommodation rate or HIPPS code is shown here.	IP Ancillaries Record 60 Fields 6, 15 & 16	C003-02 through SV202 C003-06		
Service Date FL = 45 R	Effective June 5, 2000, CMHCs and hospitals (with the exception of CAHs, Indian health service hospitals and hospitals located in American Samoa, Guam and Saipan) report line item dates of service wherever a HCPCS code is required for services paid under the outpatient prospective payment system (OPPS). This includes claims where the from and through dates are equal.	IP Record 60 Fields 13, 15 & 16 OP Record 61 Fields 13, 15 & 16	2400 DTP03	2475 DYTP 03	
Service Units FL = 46 R	Generally, the entries in this column quantify services by revenue category, e.g., number of days in a particular type of accommodation, pints of blood. However, when	IP Days -Record 50 Fields 7, 11, 12 & 13 IP Ancillaries Record 60 Fields	2400 SV205	2395 SV205	Accommodations - 0100s - 0150s, 0200s, 0210s (days) Blood - 0380s (pints) DME - 0290s (rental

UB-92 Data Element, Form Locator	Data Element Definition	UB-92 v6 Flat File Location	ANSI X12N 4010 Loop & Element	ANSI X12N 3051 Loop & Element	Remarks
	blood. However, when HCPCS codes are required for hospital outpatient services, the units are equal to the number of times the procedure/service being reported was performed. Providers report the number of covered days, visits, treatments, procedures, tests, etc., as applicable, for the revenue codes listed in the remarks column.	9, 15 & 16 OP - Record 61 Fields 9, 15 & 16			months) Emergency room - 0450, 0452, and 0459 (HCPCS code definition for visit or procedure) Clinic - 0510s and 0520s (HCPCS code definition for visit or procedure) Dialysis treatments - 0800s (sessions or days) Orthotic/prosthetic devices - 0274 (items) Outpatient therapy visits - 0410, 0420, 0430, 0440, 0480, *0900*, and 0943 (Units are equal to the number of times the procedure/service being reported was performed.)

UB-92 Data Element, Form Locator	Data Element Definition	UB-92 v6 Flat File Location	ANSI X12N 4010 Loop & Element	ANSI X12N 3051 Loop & Element	Remarks
					Outpatient clinical diagnostic laboratory tests - 030X - 031X (tests) Radiology - 032x, 034x, 035x, 040x, 061x, and 0333 (HCPCS code definition of tests or services) Oxygen - 0600s (rental months, feet or pounds) Hemophilia blood clotting factors - 0636 Up to seven numeric digits may be entered. Charges for noncovered services are shown as noncovered or are omitted.
Total Charges FL = 47	The total charges for the billing period are summed by revenue code (FL 42) or in the case of diagnostic laboratory tests for	IP - Accommodations - Record 50 Fields 8, 11, 12 & 13	2400 SV203	Accommodation total charges = 2395 SV203, IP Ancillary total charges = 2395	Medicare and non-Medicare charges for the same department must be reported consistently on the cost

UB-92 Data Element, Form Locator	Data Element Definition	UB-92 v6 Flat File Location	ANSI X12N 4010 Loop & Element	ANSI X12N 3051 Loop & Element	Remarks
R	outpatient or nonpatients by HCPCS procedure code and entered on the adjacent line in FL 47. The last revenue code entered in FL 42 is "0001" which represents the grand total of all covered and noncovered charges billed. FL 47 totals on the adjacent line. Each line allows up to nine numeric digits (0000000.00). CMS policy is for providers to bill Medicare on the same basis that they bill other payers. This policy provides consistency of bill data with the cost report so that bill data may be used to substantiate the cost report	& 13 IP Ancillaries Record 60 Fields 10, 15 & 16 OP Record 61 Fields 11, 15 & 16	2300 CLM02	SV203 OP Total charges = 2395 SV203	report. This means that the professional component is included on, or excluded from, the cost report for Medicare and non-Medicare charges. Where billing for the professional component is not consistent for all payers, i.e., where some payers require net billing and others require gross, the provider must adjust either net charges up to gross or gross charges down to net for cost report preparation. In such cases, adjust the provider statistical and reimbursement reports (PS&R) that contractor derives from the bill For outpatient Part B billing, only charges believe to be covered are submitted in FL 47. Non-covered charges

UB-92 Data Element, Form Locator	Data Element Definition	UB-92 v6 Flat File Location	ANSI X12N 4010 Loop & Element	ANSI X12N 3051 Loop & Element	Remarks
					are omitted on the bill. Laboratory tests (revenue codes 0300-0319) are billed as net for outpatient or nonpatient bills because payment is based on the lower of charges for the hospital component or the fee schedule. Determine, in consultation with the provider, whether it must bill net or gross for each revenue center other than laboratory. Where “gross” billing is used, adjust interim payment rates to exclude payment for hospital-based physician services. The physician component must be billed to the carrier to obtain payment.

UB-92 Data Element, Form Locator	Data Element Definition	UB-92 v6 Flat File Location	ANSI X12N 4010 Loop & Element	ANSI X12N 3051 Loop & Element	Remarks
Non-Covered Charges FL = 48 R	The total noncovered charges pertaining to the related revenue code in FL 42 are entered here.	IP - Accommodations - Record 50 Fields 9, 11, 12 & 13 IP Ancillaries Record 60 Fields 11, 15 & 16 OP Record 61 Fields 12, 15 & 16	2400 SV207	2395 SV207	
(Untitled) FL = 49 NR	This is one of the four fields that have not been assigned. Use of the field, if any, is assigned by the NUBC.	Record 60 Field 12			
Payer Identification FLs = 50A, B, C R	If Medicare is the primary payer, “Medicare” is entered on line A. If Medicare is entered, the provider has developed for other insurance and has determined that Medicare is the primary payer. All	Record 30 Field 8b	2000B SBR01 2010BC	2325.A NM109 NM108	

UB-92 Data Element, Form Locator	Data Element Definition	UB-92 v6 Flat File Location	ANSI X12N 4010 Loop & Element	ANSI X12N 3051 Loop & Element	Remarks
	additional entries across line A (FLs 51-55) supply information needed by the payer named in FL 50A. If Medicare is the secondary or tertiary payer, the provider identifies the primary payer on line A and enters Medicare information on lines B or C, as appropriate. (See The Medicare Secondary Payer Manual to determine when Medicare is not the primary payer.)		NM103 2320 SBR01 2330B NM103		
Provider Number FLs = A, B and C R	This is the six-digit number assigned by Medicare. It must be entered on the same line as “Medicare” in FL 50.	Record 30 Field 24	2010AA REF01 128/1A 2010AA REF01 128/G2 2010AA REF01 128/1H	2005 PRV03	

UB-92 Data Element, Form Locator	Data Element Definition	UB-92 v6 Flat File Location	ANSI X12N 4010 Loop & Element	ANSI X12N 3051 Loop & Element	Remarks
			2010AA REF01 128/1D 2010AAREF01 128/1C 2320 SBR01		
Release of Information FLs = 52A, B and C R	A “Y” code indicates the provider has on file a signed statement permitting the provider to release data to other organizations in order to adjudicate the claim. An “R” code indicates the release is limited or restricted. An “N” code indicates no release on file.	Record 30 Field 16	2300 CLM09 2000B SBR01 2320 SBR01 Code N 2300 CLM09 1363/N Code R 2300 CLM09 1363/M Code Y 2300 CLM09 1363/Y	2130 CLM09	

UB-92 Data Element, Form Locator	Data Element Definition	UB-92 v6 Flat File Location	ANSI X12N 4010 Loop & Element	ANSI X12N 3051 Loop & Element	Remarks
Assignment of Benefits Certification Indicator FLs = 53A, B and C NR	For UB-92 v6.0, a code indicating that the provider has on file a signed statement permitting the payer to release data to other organizations in order to adjudicate the claim.	Record 30 Field 17	2300 CLM08 2000B SBR01 2320 SBR01	2130 CLM08	**NOTE:** The back of the CMS-1450 contains a certification that all necessary release statements are on file.
Prior Payments FLs = 54A, B and C R	For all services **other than inpatient hospital and SNF services**, the sum of any amount(s) collected by the provider from the patient toward deductibles (cash and blood) and/or coinsurance are entered on the patient (fourth/last) line of this column. Part A home health DME cost sharing amounts collected from the patient are reported in this item. In apportioning payments between cash and blood deductibles, the first 3 pints of blood are treated as	Record 30 Field 25	2000B SBR01 2320 SBR01 2320 AMT02 2300 AMT02	2300.A AMT02	

UB-92 Data Element, Form Locator	Data Element Definition	UB-92 v6 Flat File Location	ANSI X12N 4010 Loop & Element	ANSI X12N 3051 Loop & Element	Remarks
	noncovered by Medicare. Thus, for example, if total inpatient hospital charges are $350 including $50 for a deductible pint of blood, $300 is to be apportioned to the Part A deductible and $50 to the blood deductible. Blood is treated the same way in both Part A and Part B.				
Estimated Amount Due FLs=55A B & C NR	The amount estimated by the provider to be due from the indicated payer.	Record 30 Field 26	2300 AMT02 2000B SBR01 2320 SBR01 2300 AMT02	2300.B AMT02	
(Untitled) FL = 56	This is one of the seven fields which have not been assigned for national use. Use of the field, if any, is	Record 22 Fields 7, 10, 11, 12, 13	Not Mapped	Not Mapped	

UB-92 Data Element, Form Locator	Data Element Definition	UB-92 v6 Flat File Location	ANSI X12N 4010 Loop & Element	ANSI X12N 3051 Loop & Element	Remarks
NR	assigned by the SUBC and is uniform within a State.				
(Untitled) FL = 57 NR	This is one of the seven fields which have not been assigned. Use of the field, if any, is assigned by the NUBC.		Not Mapped	Not Mapped	
Insured's Name FLs = 58A, B and C R	On the same lettered line (A, B, or C) that corresponds to the line on which Medicare payer information is shown in FLs 50-54, the provider enters the patient's name as shown on his HI card or other Medicare notice. All additional entries across that line (FLs 59-66) pertain to the person named in FL 58. The instructions that follow explain when those items are completed.	Record 30 Fields 12,13 & 14	2010BA NM103 2330A NM103 2010BA NM104 2330A NM104 2010BA NM105 2330A	2325.B NM103, NM104, NM105	If there are payers of higher priority than Medicare and the provider is requesting payment because another payer paid some of the charges and Medicare is secondarily liable for the remainder, another payer denied the claim, or the provider is requesting a conditional payment, it enters the name of the individual in whose name the insurance is carried. If that person is the patient, the provider enters "Patient."

UB-92 Data Element, Form Locator	Data Element Definition	UB-92 v6 Flat File Location	ANSI X12N 4010 Loop & Element	ANSI X12N 3051 Loop & Element	Remarks
			NM105 2000B SBR01 2320 SBR01		Payers of higher priority than Medicare include: • EGHPs for employed beneficiaries and their spouses; • EGHPs for beneficiaries entitled to benefits solely on the basis of ESRD during a period up to 30 months; • LGHPs for disabled beneficiaries; • Automobile medical, no-fault, or liability insurer; or • WC, including BL.

UB-92 Data Element, Form Locator	Data Element Definition	UB-92 v6 Flat File Location	ANSI X12N 4010 Loop & Element	ANSI X12N 3051 Loop & Element	Remarks
					See the Medicare Secondary Payer Manual for additional information.
Patient's Relationship to Insured FLs = 59A, B and C R	A code indicating the relationship of the patient to the identified insured. See §60 above for valid values.	Record 30 Field 18	2000B SBR02 2000C PAT01 2320 SBR02 2000B SBR01 2320 SBR01 Code 01 2320 SBR02	2090 PAT01	If the provider is claiming a payment under any of the circumstances described in the second paragraph of FLs 58A, B, or C, it may enter the code indicating the relationship of the patient to the identified insured, if this information is readily available.

UB-92 Data Element, Form Locator	Data Element Definition	UB-92 v6 Flat File Location	ANSI X12N 4010 Loop & Element	ANSI X12N 3051 Loop & Element	Remarks
			1069/18 Spouse 2000C SBR01		
Certificate, Social Security Number, HI Claim, Identification Number FLs = 60A, B and C R	The provider enters the patient's Medicare HIC number as shown on the Health Insurance Card, Certificate of Award, Utilization Notice, EOMB, Temporary Eligibility Notice, Hospital Transfer Form, or as reported by the SSO. On the same lettered line (A, B, or C) that corresponds to the line on which Medicare payer information is shown in FLs 50-54, the provider enters the patient's HICN, i.e., if Medicare is the primary payer, this information is entered in FL 60A. If the provider is reporting any other insurance	Record 30 Field 7	2010CA NM109 2010BA NM109 2330A NM109 2330A REF02	2095 NM109 2325.B NM109	

UB-92 Data Element, Form Locator	Data Element Definition	UB-92 v6 Flat File Location	ANSI X12N 4010 Loop & Element	ANSI X12N 3051 Loop & Element	Remarks
	coverage higher in priority than Medicare (e.g., EGHP coverage for the patient or the spouse or during the first year of ESRD entitlement), the involved claim number for that coverage is shown on the appropriate line.				
Group Name FLs = 61A, B and C R	Where the provider is claiming a payment under the circumstances described in the second paragraph of FLs 58A, B, or C, it enters the name of the insurance group or plan.	Record 30 Field 11	2320 SBR04 2000B SBR04	2285 SBR04	
Insurance Group Number FLs = 62A, B and C R	Where the provider is claiming a payment under the circumstances described in the second paragraph of FLs 58A, B, or C, it enters the identification number, control number, or code assigned by such health insurance carrier.	Record 30 Field 10	2000B SBR03 2320 SBR03	2285 SBR03	

UB-92 Data Element, Form Locator	Data Element Definition	UB-92 v6 Flat File Location	ANSI X12N 4010 Loop & Element	ANSI X12N 3051 Loop & Element	Remarks
Treatment Authorization Code FL = 63 A-C R	Whenever QIO review is performed for outpatient preadmission, pre-procedure, or inpatient preadmission, the authorization number is required for all approved admissions or services.	Record 40 Fields 5, 6 & 7	2300 REF02 2000B SBR01 2320 SBR01	2355.AA REF02 2355.AA REF02 2355.AA REF02	
Employment Status Code FL = 64 A-C R	Where the provider is claiming a payment under the circumstances described in the second paragraph of FLs 58A, B, or C, it enters the code which defines the employment status of the individual identified on the same line in FL 58, if the information is readily available.	Record 30 Field 19	2000B SBR01 2320 SBR01	2355.D REF02	
Employer Name FL = 65 A-C R	Where the provider is claiming a payment under the circumstances described in the second paragraph of FLs 58A, B, or C, and there is WC involvement or an	Record 31 Field 9	2000B SBR01 2320	2325.D NM103	

UB-92 Data Element, Form Locator	Data Element Definition	UB-92 v6 Flat File Location	ANSI X12N 4010 Loop & Element	ANSI X12N 3051 Loop & Element	Remarks
	EGHP, it enters the name of the employer that provides health care coverage for the individual identified on the same line in FL 58		SBR01		
Employer Location FL = 66 A-C R	Where the provider is claiming a payment under the circumstances described in the second paragraph of FLs 58A, B, or C, and there is WC involvement or an EGHP, it enters the specific location of the employer of the individual identified on the same line in FL 58. A specific location is the city, plant, etc., in which the employer is located.	Record 31 Field 10-13	2000 SBR01 2320 SBR01		
Principal Diagnosis Code FL = 67 R	CMS accepts only ICD-9-CM diagnostic and procedural codes that use definitions contained in DHHS Publication No. (PHS) 89-l260 or CMS approved errata and supplements to this publication. The CMS approves only changes	Record 70 Field 4	2300 HI01.02 Qualifier BK in HI01.01	2225.A HI02-02	If the patient arrives at the hospital for examination or testing without a referring diagnosis and cannot provide a complaint, symptom, or diagnosis, the hospital reports an ICD-9-CM code for **Persons Without**

UB-92 Data Element, Form Locator	Data Element Definition	UB-92 v6 Flat File Location	ANSI X12N 4010 Loop & Element	ANSI X12N 3051 Loop & Element	Remarks
	issued by the Federal ICD-9-CM Coordination and Maintenance Committee. Diagnosis codes must be full ICD-9-CM diagnoses codes, including all five digits where applicable. **Inpatient - Required**. The provider reports the principal diagnosis in this field. The principal diagnosis is the condition established after study to be chiefly responsible for this admission. Even though another diagnosis may be more severe than the principal diagnosis, the principal diagnosis, as defined above, is entered. Entering any other diagnosis may result in incorrect assignment of a DRG and an overpayment to a hospital under PPS. **Outpatient - Required -** Hospitals report the full				**Reported Diagnosis Encountered During Examination and Investigation of Individuals and Populations** (V70-V82). Examples include: • Routine general medical examination (V70.0); • General medical examination without any working diagnosis or complaint, patient not sure if the examination is a routine checkup (V70.9); or • Examination of ears and hearing (V72.1). **NOTE:** Diagnosis codes are not required

UB-92 Data Element, Form Locator	Data Element Definition	UB-92 v6 Flat File Location	ANSI X12N 4010 Loop & Element	ANSI X12N 3051 Loop & Element	Remarks
	ICD-9-CM code for the diagnosis shown to be chiefly responsible for the outpatient services in FL 67. Hospitals report the diagnosis to their highest degree of certainty. For instance, if the patient is seen on an outpatient basis for an evaluation of a symptom (e.g., cough) for which a definitive diagnosis is not made, the symptom is reported (786.2). If, during the course of the outpatient evaluation and treatment, a definitive diagnosis is made (e.g., acute bronchitis), the definitive diagnosis is reported (466.0).				on nonpatient claims for laboratory services where a hospital is functioning as an independent laboratory. (See Chapter 16.)
Other Diagnoses Codes FLs = 68 through 75 R if applicable	The provider reports the full ICD-9-CM codes for up to eight additional conditions if they co-existed at the time of admission or developed subsequently, and which had an effect upon the treatment or the length of	Record 70 Fields 5 through 12	2300 HI01.02 through HI01.18 Qualifier BF in HI01.01	2225.A HI03-02 through 2225.A HI10-02	

UB-92 Data Element, Form Locator	Data Element Definition	UB-92 v6 Flat File Location	ANSI X12N 4010 Loop & Element	ANSI X12N 3051 Loop & Element	Remarks
	stay. The principal diagnosis entered in FL 67 should not under any circumstances be duplicated as an additional or secondary diagnosis. If it is duplicated, eliminate it before GROUPER. Proper installation of MCE identifies situations where the principal diagnosis is duplicated. **Outpatient -** Hospitals report the full ICD-9-CM codes in FLs 68-75 for up to eight other diagnoses that coexisted in addition to the diagnosis reported in FL 67. For instance, if the patient is referred to the hospital for evaluation of hypertension and the medical record also documents diabetes, diabetes is reported here.				
Admitting	For inpatient hospital claims subject to QIO review, the admitting diagnosis is	Record 70 Field 25	2300 H101.02	2225.A HI01-02	

UB-92 Data Element, Form Locator	Data Element Definition	UB-92 v6 Flat File Location	ANSI X12N 4010 Loop & Element	ANSI X12N 3051 Loop & Element	Remarks
Diagnosis FL = 76 R	required. (See Chapter 6.) Admitting diagnosis is the condition identified by the physician at the time of the patient's admission requiring hospitalization.		Qualifier BJ in HI01.01		
E-Code FL = 77 NR		Record 70 Field 26	2300 H111.02 Qualifier BN in HI11.01	2225.A HI11-02	
(Untitled) FL = 78 NR	This is one of the four fields that have not been assigned for national use. Use of the field, if any, is assigned by the SUBC and is uniform within a State.				
Procedure Coding Method FL = 79 NR		Record 70 Field 27	2300 HI01.04	2225.B HI01-01	
Principal Procedure Code and Date FL = 80	The provider enters the ICD-9-CM code for the inpatient principal procedure. The principal procedure is the procedure performed for definitive	Record 70 Field 13 and 14	2300 HI01.02 Qualifier BP or BR in HI01.01	2225.B HI01-02 2225.B HI01-04	Review this item against FLs 42-47. It may alert contractor to noncovered services or omissions.

UB-92 Data Element, Form Locator	Data Element Definition	UB-92 v6 Flat File Location	ANSI X12N 4010 Loop & Element	ANSI X12N 3051 Loop & Element	Remarks
R for inpatient only	performed for definitive treatment rather than for diagnostic or exploratory purposes, or which was necessary to take care of a complication. It is also the procedure most closely related to the principal diagnosis (FL 67). See Chapter 3 for reporting outpatient procedures. For this item, surgery includes incision, excision, amputation, introduction, repair, destructions, endoscopy, suture, and manipulation. The procedure code shown **must** be the full ICD-9-CM, Volume 3, procedure code, including all 4-digit codes where applicable. See first paragraph under FL 67 for acceptable ICD-9-CM codes. The date applicable to the principal procedure is		Date = 2300 HI01.04		Transmit to CMS the original codes reported by the provider. If in the course of the claims development process the contractor determines the codes are incorrect, transmit the corrected codes.

UB-92 Data Element, Form Locator	Data Element Definition	UB-92 v6 Flat File Location	ANSI X12N 4010 Loop & Element	ANSI X12N 3051 Loop & Element	Remarks
	shown numerically as MM-DD-YY in the "date" portion.				
Other Procedure Codes and Dates FL = 81 R for inpatient only	The full ICD-9-CM, Volume 3, procedure codes, including all four digits where applicable, **must** be shown for up to five significant procedures other than the principal procedure (which is shown in FL 80). The date of each procedure is shown in the date portion of Item 81, as applicable, numerically as MM-DD-YY.	Record 70 Field 15 through 24	Code 2300 HI01.02 through HI05.02 Date 2300 HI01.04 through HI05.04	Code = 2225.B HI02-02 through 2225.B HI06-02 Date = 2225.B HI02-04 through HI06-04	Transmit to CMS the original codes reported by the provider. If in the course of the claims development process the contractor determines the codes are incorrect, transmit the corrected codes.
Attending/Referring Physician ID FL = 82 R	Effective January 1, 1992, providers must enter the unique physician identification number (UPIN) and name of the attending/referring physician on inpatient bills or the physician that requested outpatient services. Paper bill specifications are listed below. See §90, record type	Record 80 Field 05	2310 NM 109		**Inpatient Part A** - Hospitals and SNFs must enter the UPIN and name of the attending/referring physician. For hospital services, the Uniform Hospital Discharge Data Set definition for attending physician is used. This is the clinician primarily

UB-92 Data Element, Form Locator	Data Element Definition	UB-92 v6 Flat File Location	ANSI X12N 4010 Loop & Element	ANSI X12N 3051 Loop & Element	Remarks
	80 for electronic tape specifications. Accept data on paper bills that does not strictly adhere to the following, i.e., commas instead of spaces between subfields, or other minor variances if the contractor can process it at no extra cost.				responsible for the care of the patient from the beginning of the hospital episode. For SNF services, the attending physician is the practitioner who certifies the SNF plan of care. Enter the UPIN in the first six positions, followed by two spaces, the physician's last name, one space, first name, one space and middle initial. **Home Health and Hospice** - HHAs and hospices must enter the UPIN and name of the physician that signs the home health or hospice plan of care. Enter the UPIN in the first six positions followed by two spaces, the physician's last name, one space, first name, one space and middle

UB-92 Data Element, Form Locator	Data Element Definition	UB-92 v6 Flat File Location	ANSI X12N 4010 Loop & Element	ANSI X12N 3051 Loop & Element	Remarks
					initial. **Outpatient and Other Part B** - All providers must enter the UPIN of the physician that requested the surgery, therapy, diagnostic tests or other services in the first six positions followed by two spaces, the physician's last name, one space, first name, one space and middle initial. If the patient is self-referred (e.g., emergency room or clinic visit), SLF000 is entered in the first six positions, and no name is shown. **Claims Where Physician Not Assigned a UPIN** - Not all physicians are assigned UPINs. Where the physician is an intern or resident,

UB-92 Data Element, Form Locator	Data Element Definition	UB-92 v6 Flat File Location	ANSI X12N 4010 Loop & Element	ANSI X12N 3051 Loop & Element	Remarks
					the number assignment may not be complete. Also, numbers are not assigned to physicians who limit their practice to the Public Health Service, Department of Veterans Affairs, or Public Health Services. Providers must use the following UPINs to report these physicians: • INT000 for each intern • RES000 for each resident • PHS000 for Public Health Service physicians, includes Indian Health Services • VAD000 for Department of Veterans Affairs physicians

UB-92 Data Element, Form Locator	Data Element Definition	UB-92 v6 Flat File Location	ANSI X12N 4010 Loop & Element	ANSI X12N 3051 Loop & Element	Remarks
					• RET000 for retired physicians • SLF000 for providers to report that the patient is self-referred • OTH000 for all other unspecified entities not included above. Accept the SLF entry unless the revenue code or HCPCS code indicates the service can be provided only as a result of physician referral. Accumulate and analyze information on providers that report SLF or OTH. Investigate the five provider types that report the highest percentage of SLF or OTH from January 1,

UB-92 Data Element, Form Locator	Data Element Definition	UB-92 v6 Flat File Location	ANSI X12N 4010 Loop & Element	ANSI X12N 3051 Loop & Element	Remarks
					1992-June 30, 1992. Report findings on the validity of their use of SLF and OTH to the RO If more than one referring physician is involved, the provider enters the UPIN of the physician requesting the service with the highest charge. If referrals originate from physician-directed facilities (e.g., rural health clinics), enter the UPIN of the physician responsible for supervising the practitioner that provided the medical care to the patient.
Other Physician ID FL = 83 NR	The name and/or number of the licensed physician other than the attending physician as defined by the payer organization.	Record 80 Field 07	2310C NM109		**Inpatient Part A Hospital** - Required if a procedure is performed. Hospitals must enter the UPIN

UB-92 Data Element, Form Locator	Data Element Definition	UB-92 v6 Flat File Location	ANSI X12N 4010 Loop & Element	ANSI X12N 3051 Loop & Element	Remarks
	organization.				and name of the physician who performed the principal procedure. If there is no principal procedure, the hospital enters the UPIN and name of the physician who performed the surgical procedure most closely related to the principal diagnosis. If no procedure is performed, the hospital leaves this item blank. See FL 82 (inpatient) for specifications. **Outpatient Hospital** - Required where the HCPCS code reported is subject to the Ambulatory Surgical Center (ASC) payment limitation or a reported HCPCS code is on the list of codes the QIO furnishes that require approval. Hospitals enter the UPIN and

UB-92 Data Element, Form Locator	Data Element Definition	UB-92 v6 Flat File Location	ANSI X12N 4010 Loop & Element	ANSI X12N 3051 Loop & Element	Remarks
					name of the operating physician. They use the format for inpatient reporting. **Other Bills** - Not Required
Remarks FL = 84 R	For DME billings by HHAs, the rental rate, cost and anticipated months of usage are shown so that the contractor may determine whether to approve the rental or purchase of equipment. In addition, special annotations may be entered where Medicare is not the primary payer because WC, an automobile medical or no-fault insurer, any liability insurer or an EGHP/LGHP is primary to Medicare. (See Chapter 5.) This space is also available to report overflow from other items.	Record 90 Field 17	NA	2300 NTE 01	

UB-92 Data Element, Form Locator	Data Element Definition	UB-92 v6 Flat File Location	ANSI X12N 4010 Loop & Element	ANSI X12N 3051 Loop & Element	Remarks
Provider Representative Signature FL = 85 NR	No signature is required for a general care hospital unless a certification is required. A provider representative's signature or facsimile is required on the bill of a psychiatric or tuberculosis hospital.				
Date FL = 86	This is the date of the provider representative's signature.				